



Research & Vehicle Technology "Infotainment Systems Product Development"

Feature: Settings in the Infotainment Centerstack Module (Global)

Subsystem Part Specific Specification (SPSS)

Version: v1.22
UNCONTROLLED COPY IF PRINTED

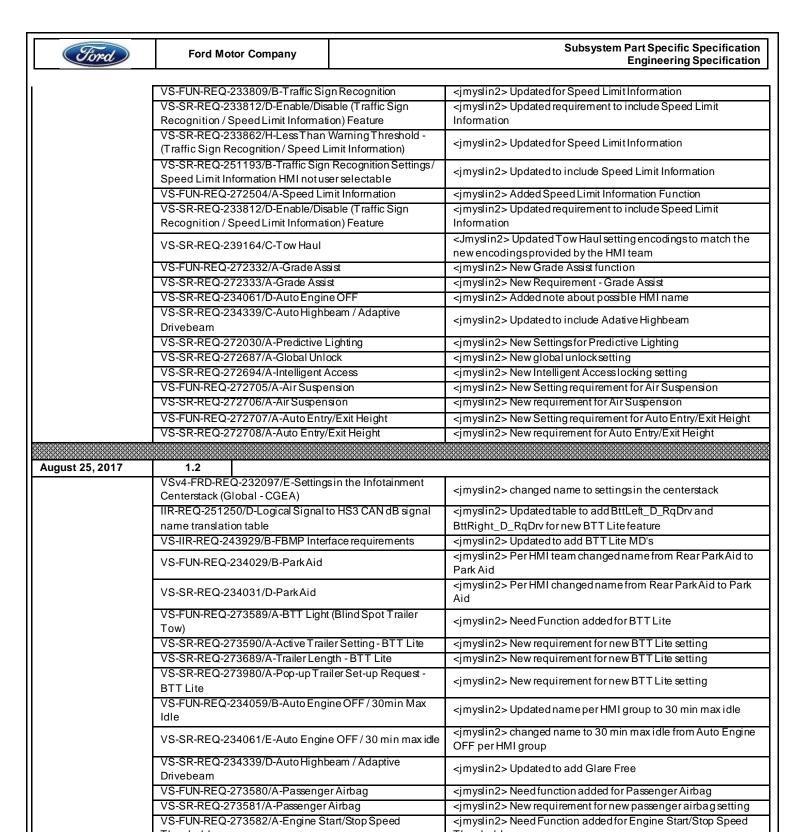
Version Date: April 23, 2021

FORD CONFIDENTIAL



Revision History

Date	Version		Notes	
Jan 23rd, 2017	0.1	Initial Draft Release		
March 6th, 2017	0.2			
		50/B-Logical Signal to HS3 CAN dB signal	<jmyslin2> added traffic sign recognition signals used to not all</jmyslin2>	
	name translation table		the user to select the traffic sign recognition HMI settings	
		32098/J-Feature Based Message Protocol ngs in the Infotainment Centerstack Display	<jmyslin2> Added clarifications in track changes for what to do the HMI if a Settings Feature Server is not responding to a que</jmyslin2>	
	Module	ngs in the inicialiment Centerstack Display	or set command	
		32237/F-FBMP Feature. St received from	<pre><jmyslin2> Clarified requirement that Centerstack HMI Client</jmyslin2></pre>	
	any FBMP Fea	ture Settings Server module	receives the Feature. St even if not for a Set or Query operation	
		51193/A-Traffic Sign Recognition Settings	<pre><jmyslin2> New requirement. This requirement specifies when</jmyslin2></pre>	
	HMI not user se	electable	the Traffic Sign Recognition settings are not user selectable	
March 28th, 2017	0.3			
•	UD DEO 0540	50/01:	<jmyslin2> Updated requirement to remove HMIAudioMode sir</jmyslin2>	
	name translati	50/C-Logical Signal to HS3 CAN dB signal	Queries will now only be done for Settings in the Centerstack	
	name naman	on table	after Ignition_Status changes to Run	
		32098/K-Feature Based Message Protocol	<jmyslin2> Updated requirement to clarify for a crankevent</jmyslin2>	
	-	ngs in the Infotainment Centerstack Display		
	Module		installing. The date of Cours and Cotting a group of start was as the	
	VS-SR-REQ-23	34428/E-General Settingsat Start-up	<jmyslin2> Updated General Settings queary at start-up so that is only done after Ingnition_Status changes to Run</jmyslin2>	
***************************************			is only done after inglitton_status changes to Run	
		<u>, </u>		
April 5th, 2017	0.4			
		32098/L-Feature Based Message Protocol	<jmyslin2> Updated so that reference most recent Feature Ba</jmyslin2>	
	ŭ	ngs in the Infotainment Centerstack Display	Message Protocol which is needed to go along with this Settin	
	Module	Q-238230/F-Enhanced Memory - Active	in the Centerstack spec	
		ofile change using Feature Based Message	<pre><jmyslin2> spec clarication (no content change)</jmyslin2></pre>	
	Protocol	ome on ange daring i catalo bassa mosaago	sympamize special realism (no contentange)	
	VS-SR-REQ-23	32245/F-Cruise Control	<jmyslin2> fixed a typo</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-2	59080/A-HMI Activation during Run -	rimudin 2s. Nourroquiroment	
	General Settin	gs	<pre><jmyslin2> New requirement</jmyslin2></pre>	
			<jmyslin2> Updated requirement to say for the Active Remote</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-2	34316/D-Duration - Remote Start	Start (enabled/disable) HMI the OFF/Disable settings uses the	
***************************************			minutes as the setting for OFF	
		,1		
May 8, 2017	1.0	Initial Release		
		33862/G-Less Than Warning Threshold	<pre><jmyslin2> Added Clarification for the TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq</jmyslin2></pre>	
	Traffic Sign Re	33867/G-Greater than Warning Threshold -	signals usage	
	Traffic Sign Re		<jmyslin2> Added Clarification for the TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq signals usage</jmyslin2>	
	Traine Gigir Ke	200g/mion	agnaratage	
June 1, 2017	1.0.1			
Valid 1, 2017		32098/M-Feature Based Message Protocol	<jmyslin2> removed HMI error handling for Query requests and</jmyslin2>	
		ngs in the Infotainment Centerstack Display	deferred to the HMI specification	
	Module	<u> </u>	4	
	VS-SR-REQ-24	42439/B-EV+ Mode	<pre><jmyslin2> EV+ Mode setting is deleted</jmyslin2></pre>	
	VS-SR-REQ-20	67623/A-Heater Programming - Park Heater	<pre><jmyslin2> New Requirement</jmyslin2></pre>	
	20.000.000.000.000.000.000.000			
			~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	
August 9, 2017	1.1			
August 9, 2017		71525/A-Lane Keeping Aid	<jmyslin2> New Requirement for Lane Keeping Aid</jmyslin2>	



	VS-SR-REQ-274740/A-Tire Mobility		<jmyslin2> New requirement for tire mobility setting</jmyslin2>	
August 31, 2017	1.3			
	IIR-REQ-251250/E-Logical Signal to HS3 CAN dB signal		<jmyslin2> Updated to include SUMA module Feature.St</jmyslin2>	
name translation table		on table	message	

VS-SR-REQ-273583/A-Engine Start/Stop Speed

VS-FUN-REQ-274739/A-Tire Mobility Kit

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 APR 23, 2021

Threshold

threshold setting

<jmyslin2> New requirement for new engine start/stop speed

<jmyslin2> Need function added for Tire Mobility

Ford	Ford Motor Company			Part Specific Specification Engineering Specification
[	VS-SR-REQ-273980/B-Pop-upTra BTT Lite	iler Set-up Request -	<jmyslin2> added in an update regar</jmyslin2>	ding the BTT Lite pop-up
	VS-FUN-REQ-273582/B-Engine St Threshold (Auto Start/Stop Speed	Threshold)	<jmyslin2> Name change per HMI gr</jmyslin2>	oup
	VS-SR-REQ-273583/B-Engine Sta Threshold (Auto StartStop Speed T	hreshold)	<jmyslin2> Name updated per HMI</jmyslin2>	
***************************************	VS-SR-REQ-274740/B-Tire Mobilit	У	<jmyslin2> Added SYNC HMI screen</jmyslin2>	number
September 12, 2017	1.4			
	VS-SR-REQ-233914/D-Enable/Dis Traffic Sign Recognition/SpeedLi	mitInformation	<jmyslin2> Updated for Speed Limit I</jmyslin2>	nformation
	VS-FUN-REQ-272504/B-Speed Lir Sign Recognition	nit Information / Speed	<pre><jmyslin2> Updated name to include</jmyslin2></pre>	
	VS-SR-REQ-239164/D-Tow Haul		<jmyslin2> Updated Tow Haul SYNC</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-234232/D-Easy Entry	-	<jmyslin2> updated SYNC Screen H</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-238327/C-Power Run		<pre><jmyslin2> updated the SYNC screen</jmyslin2></pre>	
	VS-SR-REQ-272708/B-Auto Entry/		<jmyslin2> Updated SYNC screen HN</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-273581/B-Passenger	Airbag	<jmyslin2> added encoding for Passe</jmyslin2>	enger Airbaggray out
September 27, 2017	1.5			
	STR-389746/I-Interface Requireme	ents	<jmyslin2> added MD's</jmyslin2>	
	VS-IIR-REQ-243929/C-FBMPInter	face requirements	<jmyslin2> added MD's</jmyslin2>	
	MD-REQ-243934/B-Disp_Miles_Ki	lometers.St	<pre><jmyslin2> Clarification only</jmyslin2></pre>	
	MD-REQ-276458/A-Vehicle_Speed	d.St+	<pre><jmyslin2> created MD</jmyslin2></pre>	
	MD-REQ-276458/B-Vehicle_Speed	d.St	<pre><jmyslin2> MD clarification</jmyslin2></pre>	
	MD-REQ-276459/A-Vehicle_Speed	d_QF	<pre><jmyslin2> created MD</jmyslin2></pre>	
	MD-REQ-239857/B-TsrVIUnitMsgT		<jmyslin2> added clarification</jmyslin2>	
	MD-REQ-276700/A-laccLamp_D_I	•	<pre><jmyslin2> New MD</jmyslin2></pre>	
	MD-REQ-276704/A-SLMde_D_Rq	-	<pre><jmyslin2> New MD</jmyslin2></pre>	
	MD-REQ-276706/A-Aslicondsply_[		<jmyslin2> New MD</jmyslin2>	
	MD-REQ-274072/B-BTTLeft_D_RqDrv		<pre><jmyslin2> Removed FID in title</jmyslin2></pre>	
	MD-REQ-274073/B-BTTRight_D_RqDrv		<pre><jmyslin2> Removed FID in title</jmyslin2></pre>	
	IIR-REQ-251250/F-Logical Signal t	•	<pre><jmyslin2> updated table with Vehicl</jmyslin2></pre>	e Speed CAN signals
	VS-FUN-REQ-234230/B-Easy Entr Adjustment)		<jmyslin2> updated name to Seat Ad</jmyslin2>	ljustment
	VS-SR-REQ-234232/E-Easy Entry Adjustment)		<jmyslin2> Update name to seat adju wireframe number</jmyslin2>	ustment and SYNC
	VS-FUN-REQ-272707/B-Auto Entr Access Height)	• , ,	<jmyslin2> Updated name to easy ac</jmyslin2>	•
	VS-SR-REQ-272708/C-Auto Entry/ Access Height)		<jmyslin2> Update name to Easy Acconumber</jmyslin2>	•
	VS-FUN-REQ-276182/A-Cargo Lo	-	<jmyslin2> New Setting requirement</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-276183/A-Cargo Load	•	<jmyslin2> New requirement for Carg</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-272706/B-Air Suspen	sion	<jmyslin2> updated name to air susp</jmyslin2>	ension height
October 27, 2017	1.6			
	VSv4-FRD-REQ-232097/F-Setting Centerstack - Common Spec		<jmyslin2> no content change just ca</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-239158/E-Traction Co		<jmyslin2> Updated requirement in re</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-273581/C-Passenger	Airbag	<jmyslin2> updated passenger airba</jmyslin2>	g wireframe number
December 14, 2017	1.7	~~~~	^^^^	^^^
	VS-SR-REQ-232245/G-Cruise Con	trol	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI settingsID</jmyslin2></pre>	
	VS-SR-REQ-232285/F-Lane Keep		<pre><jmysin2> added HMI SettingsID <jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></jmysin2></pre>	
	VS-SR-REQ-233578/E-Lane Keep	_	<pre><jmyslin2> add HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>	
	VS-SR-REQ-233579/E-Lane Keep		<pre><jmyslin2> updated HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>	
	VS-SR-REQ-271525/B-Lane Keep		<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>	
	VS-SR-REQ-271526/B-Lane Keep	•	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Settings ID</jmyslin2></pre>	
I			<u> </u>	
FILE: SETTINGS I			PANY CONFIDENTIAL ment is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	Page 4 of 163



VS-SR-REQ-239185/F-Pre-Collision Assist function -	<jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2>
Enable / Disable	7,111,611122 dadout introducing ib
VS-SR-REQ-233575/G-Active Braking - Pre-Collision Assist	<jmyslin2> added FCW Active Braking HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-233577/I-Warning Sensitivity - Pre-Collision Assist	<pre><jmyslin2> Added FCW Alert Sensitivy HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-233812/E-Enable/Disable Traffic Sign	
Recognition / Speed Limit Information Feature	<jmyslin2> added active traffic sign recognition HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-233914/E-Enable/Disable Speed Warning -	
Traffic Sign Recognition / Speed Limit Information	<jmyslin2> add HMI Setting ID for activate speed warning</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-233813/D-Enable/Disable Speed Warning Chime - Traffic Sign Recognition	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID for Over Speed ChimeTSR</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-233862/I-LessThan Warning Threshold - (Traffic Sign Recognition/Speed Limit Information)	<jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-233867/I-Greater than Warning Threshold -	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID for TSR greater than warning</jmyslin2></pre>
Traffic Sign Recognition	threshold
VS-SR-REQ-233944/E-Blindspot Detection (vehicle - non-	'anad'a0 and dallMIO att's a ID (and I's descript
trailer)	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID for blind spot</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-233948/D-Cross Traffic Alert	<jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID to Cross Traffic Alert</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-233951/D-Wrong Way Alert	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID for Wrong Way Alert</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-234015/D-Driver Alert	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID for Driver Alert Setting</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-234028/D-Trailer Sway	<pre><jmyslin2> add HMI Setting ID for Trailer Sway setting</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-234031/E-ParkAid	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID to Park Aid</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-239158/F-Traction Control	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-239160/C-Hill Decent Control	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-234005/D-Hill Start Assist	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID for Hill Start Assist</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-239164/E-Tow Haul	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-272333/B-Grade Assist	<pre></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-273590/B-Active Trailer Setting - BTT Lite	<pre></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-273689/B-Trailer Length - BTT Lite	<pre></pre> <pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><p< td=""></p<></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-273583/C-Engine Start/Stop Speed	
Threshold (Auto StartStop Speed Threshold)	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-280535/D-Handling in Drive / Drive Control	<pre><jmyslin2> HMI team changed wireframe numbers so updated</jmyslin2></pre>
manual transmission / Driver Select Transmission	with new number
	<pre></pre> <pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><p< td=""></p<></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-281380/B-Handling in Sport - Drive Control	the numbers
VS-SR-REQ-281381/B-Performance in Sport - Drive Control	<pre><jmyslin2> added feature number</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-280533/B-Steering in Drive / Steering with	<jmyslin2> updated SYNC HMI number since SYNC HMI team</jmyslin2>
Manual Transmission - Adaptive Steering	changed the wireframe number
VS-SR-REQ-280548/B-Steering in Sport - Adaptive	<jmyslin2> updated SYNC HMI numbers since SYNC HMI team</jmyslin2>
Steering	changed the number
VS-SR-REQ-280549/B-Adaptive Steering	<jmyslin2> updated SYNC HMI numbers since HMI team</jmyslin2>
	changed their numbers
VS-SR-REQ-234035/E-Tire Pressure Unit	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-234039/J-Measure Units	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI setttingsID</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-234061/F-Auto Engine OFF / 30 min max idle	<jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID for 30 min maxidle</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-234235/D-ParkLockControl	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-234238/D-Silent Mode	<pre><jmyslin2> add HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-234285/D-Askon Exit - Alarm	<pre><jmyslin2> add HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-234286/C-Sensor Set - Alarm	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-234289/C-ParkSlot - Chimes	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-234290/C-Information - Chimes	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-234312/G-Climate Control (Heater / AC) - Remote Start	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-234313/G-Seats and Steering Wheel - Remote Start	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-234316/E-Duration - Remote Start	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI SettingsID</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-234319/C-Global Window Open	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-234320/C-Global Window Close	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-234331/C-Courtesy Wiper	<pre><jmyslin2>added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>
VO OIL NEW ZOTOO I/O-OUUILGOY WIPEI	Junyaniz addour in Jennyid



VS-SR-REQ-234332/C-Rain Sensing Wipers	<jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-234333/C-Reverse Wipers	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-234336/C-Power Liftgate	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-234339/E-Auto Highbeam / Adaptive	
Drivebeam / Glare Free	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-234340/C-Daytime Running Lights	<jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-234341/C-Welcome Lighting	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-234342/C-Adaptive Headlights	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-234343/C-Adaptive Headlight Set-Up	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-234344/C-Autolamp Delay	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-234347/C-AutoLock	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-234348/C-AutoUnlock	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-234349/C-Mislock	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>
	• •
/S-SR-REQ-234351/D-LockTrim Switch Inhibit	<jmyslin2> HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-234353/C-Audible Locking Feedback	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting iD</jmyslin2></pre>
/S-SR-REQ-234354/C-Exterior Lights Feedback - Locking	<jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2>
/S-SR-REQ-234357/D-Remote Unlock	<jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2>
/S-SR-REQ-272694/B-Intelligent Access	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>
/S-SR-REQ-234360/C-Auto Fold Mirrors	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>
/S-SR-REQ-234361/C-Reverse Tilt Mirrors	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>
/S-SR-REQ-234364/D-Continue Heat - ParkHeater	<pre><jmyslin2> add HMI setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>
/S-SR-REQ-267623/B-Heater Programming - ParkHeater	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>
/S-SR-REQ-234378/E-Programming Single Time - Park	
Heater	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>
/S-SR-REQ-234393/F-Programming Time 1 - Park Heater	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI setting ID's</jmyslin2></pre>
/S-SR-REQ-234394/E-Programming Time 2 - Park Heater	<pre></pre> <pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><p< td=""></p<></pre>
/S-SR-REQ-262500/B-Aux Heater	<pre><imyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</imyslin2></pre>
	• •
/S-SR-REQ-273581/D-Passenger Airbag	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>
/S-SR-REQ-274740/C-Tire Mobility	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-238327/D-Power Running Board	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>
/S-SR-REQ-234232/F-Easy Entry / Easy Exit (Seat Adjustment)	<jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID for seat adjustment</jmyslin2>
VS-SR-REQ-272708/D-Auto Entry/Exit Height (Easy	
Access Height)	<jmyslin2> added HMI setting ID</jmyslin2>
/S-SR-REQ-272706/C-Air Suspension	<pre><jmyslin2> added HMI Setting ID</jmyslin2></pre>
•	Sinysiniz > added riwn Setting iD
/S-SR-REQ-279098/B-Gauge Color / Primary Color - MyColor	<pre><jmyslin2> addedfeature number</jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-279099/B-Halo Color / Secondary Color -	
MyColor	<pre><jmyslin2> added feature number</jmyslin2></pre>
/S-SR-REQ-280522/B-Color Wheel 1 - MyColor	<pre><jmyslin2> added feature number</jmyslin2></pre>
/S-SR-REQ-280523/B-Color Wheel 2 - MyColor	<pre><jmyslin2> added feature number</jmyslin2></pre>
/5-5K-RE(J-28()524/R-Color Wheel 3 - MyColor	<mvslin2> added teature number</mvslin2>
	<pre><jmyslin2> added feature number</jmyslin2></pre>
/S-SR-REQ-279104/B-Ambient Lighting - MyColor	<jmyslin2> added feature number</jmyslin2>
/S-SR-REQ-279104/B-Ambient Lighting - MyColor /S-SR-REQ-280525/B-Ambient Color - MyColor	<pre><jmyslin2> added feature number <jmyslin2> added feature number</jmyslin2></jmyslin2></pre>
/S-SR-REQ-279104/B-Ambient Lighting - MyColor /S-SR-REQ-280525/B-Ambient Color - MyColor	<pre><jmyslin2> added feature number <jmyslin2> added feature number <jmyslin2> add feature number</jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-279104/B-Ambient Lighting - MyColor VS-SR-REQ-280525/B-Ambient Color - MyColor VS-SR-REQ-280526/B-Ambient Dim - MyColor	<pre><jmyslin2> added feature number <jmyslin2> added feature number <jmyslin2> add feature number <jmyslin2> updated SYNC HMI wireframe ID per change by HI</jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></pre>
/S-SR-REQ-279104/B-Ambient Lighting - MyColor /S-SR-REQ-280525/B-Ambient Color - MyColor /S-SR-REQ-280526/B-Ambient Dim - MyColor /S-SR-REQ-280528/B-Power Decklid / Liftgate	<pre><jmyslin2> added feature number <jmyslin2> added feature number <jmyslin2> add feature number <jmyslin2> updated SYNC HMI wireframe ID per change by HI team</jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></pre>
/S-SR-REQ-279104/B-Ambient Lighting - MyColor /S-SR-REQ-280525/B-Ambient Color - MyColor /S-SR-REQ-280526/B-Ambient Dim - MyColor /S-SR-REQ-280528/B-Power Decklid / Liftgate /S-SR-REQ-280538/B-Auto Regen	<pre><jmyslin2> added feature number <jmyslin2> added feature number <jmyslin2> add feature number <jmyslin2> updated SYNC HMI wireframe ID per change by HI team <jmyslin2> Added feature number</jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></pre>
/S-SR-REQ-279104/B-Ambient Lighting - MyColor /S-SR-REQ-280525/B-Ambient Color - MyColor /S-SR-REQ-280526/B-Ambient Dim - MyColor /S-SR-REQ-280528/B-Power Decklid / Liftgate /S-SR-REQ-280538/B-Auto Regen /S-SR-REQ-280679/B-Quiet Start - Exhaust Mode	<pre><jmyslin2> added feature number <jmyslin2> added feature number <jmyslin2> add feature number <jmyslin2> updated SYNC HMI wireframe ID per change by HI team <jmyslin2> Added feature number <jmyslin2> added feature number</jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></pre>
/S-SR-REQ-279104/B-Ambient Lighting - MyColor /S-SR-REQ-280525/B-Ambient Color - MyColor /S-SR-REQ-280526/B-Ambient Dim - MyColor /S-SR-REQ-280528/B-Power Decklid / Liftgate /S-SR-REQ-280538/B-Auto Regen /S-SR-REQ-280679/B-Quiet Start - Exhaust Mode	<pre><jmyslin2> added feature number <jmyslin2> added feature number <jmyslin2> add feature number <jmyslin2> updated SYNC HMI wireframe ID per change by HI team <jmyslin2> Added feature number</jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></pre>
/S-SR-REQ-279104/B-Ambient Lighting - MyColor /S-SR-REQ-280525/B-Ambient Color - MyColor /S-SR-REQ-280526/B-Ambient Dim - MyColor /S-SR-REQ-280528/B-Power Decklid / Liftgate /S-SR-REQ-280538/B-Auto Regen /S-SR-REQ-280679/B-Quiet Start - Exhaust Mode /S-SR-REQ-280683/B-Set Quiet Time - Exhaust Mode	<pre><jmyslin2> added feature number <jmyslin2> added feature number <jmyslin2> add feature number <jmyslin2> updated SYNC HMI wireframe ID per change by HI team <jmyslin2> Added feature number <jmyslin2> added feature number <jmyslin2> added feature number <jmyslin2> added feature number</jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></pre>
/S-SR-REQ-279104/B-Ambient Lighting - MyColor /S-SR-REQ-280525/B-Ambient Color - MyColor /S-SR-REQ-280526/B-Ambient Dim - MyColor /S-SR-REQ-280528/B-Power Decklid / Liftgate /S-SR-REQ-280538/B-Auto Regen /S-SR-REQ-280679/B-Quiet Start - Exhaust Mode /S-SR-REQ-280683/B-Set Quiet Time - Exhaust Mode /S-SR-REQ-280685/B-Rev Match (Engine Revolution	<pre><jmyslin2> added feature number <jmyslin2> added feature number <jmyslin2> add feature number <jmyslin2> updated SYNC HMI wireframe ID per change by HI team <jmyslin2> Added feature number <jmyslin2> added feature number</jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></pre>
/S-SR-REQ-279104/B-Ambient Lighting - MyColor /S-SR-REQ-280525/B-Ambient Color - MyColor /S-SR-REQ-280526/B-Ambient Dim - MyColor /S-SR-REQ-280528/B-Power Decklid / Liftgate /S-SR-REQ-280538/B-Auto Regen /S-SR-REQ-280679/B-Quiet Start - Exhaust Mode /S-SR-REQ-280683/B-Set Quiet Time - Exhaust Mode /S-SR-REQ-280685/B-Rev Match (Engine Revolution	<pre><jmyslin2> added feature number <jmyslin2> added feature number <jmyslin2> add feature number <jmyslin2> updated SYNC HMI wireframe ID per change by HI team <jmyslin2> Added feature number <jmyslin2> added feature number <jmyslin2> added feature number <jmyslin2> added feature number</jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-279104/B-Ambient Lighting - MyColor VS-SR-REQ-280525/B-Ambient Color - MyColor VS-SR-REQ-280526/B-Ambient Dim - MyColor VS-SR-REQ-280528/B-Power Decklid / Liftgate VS-SR-REQ-280538/B-Auto Regen VS-SR-REQ-280679/B-Quiet Start - Exhaust Mode VS-SR-REQ-280683/B-Set Quiet Time - Exhaust Mode VS-SR-REQ-280685/B-Rev Match (Engine Revolution Match)	<pre><jmyslin2> added feature number <jmyslin2> added feature number <jmyslin2> add feature number <jmyslin2> updated SYNC HMI wireframe ID per change by HI team <jmyslin2> Added feature number <jmyslin2> added feature number <jmyslin2> added feature number <jmyslin2> added feature number</jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-279104/B-Ambient Lighting - MyColor VS-SR-REQ-280525/B-Ambient Color - MyColor VS-SR-REQ-280526/B-Ambient Dim - MyColor VS-SR-REQ-280528/B-Power Decklid / Liftgate VS-SR-REQ-280538/B-Auto Regen VS-SR-REQ-280679/B-Quiet Start - Exhaust Mode VS-SR-REQ-280683/B-Set Quiet Time - Exhaust Mode VS-SR-REQ-280685/B-Rev Match (Engine Revolution	<pre><jmyslin2> added feature number <jmyslin2> added feature number <jmyslin2> add feature number <jmyslin2> updated SYNC HMI wireframe ID per change by HI team <jmyslin2> Added feature number <jmyslin2> added feature number <jmyslin2> added feature number <jmyslin2> added feature number <jmyslin2> added Rev Match feature number</jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-279104/B-Ambient Lighting - MyColor VS-SR-REQ-280525/B-Ambient Color - MyColor VS-SR-REQ-280526/B-Ambient Dim - MyColor VS-SR-REQ-280528/B-Power Decklid / Liftgate VS-SR-REQ-280538/B-Auto Regen VS-SR-REQ-280679/B-Quiet Start - Exhaust Mode VS-SR-REQ-280683/B-Set Quiet Time - Exhaust Mode VS-SR-REQ-280685/B-Rev Match (Engine Revolution Match)	<pre><jmyslin2> added feature number <jmyslin2> added feature number <jmyslin2> add feature number <jmyslin2> updated SYNC HMI wireframe ID per change by HI team <jmyslin2> Added feature number <jmyslin2> added feature number <jmyslin2> added feature number <jmyslin2> added feature number <jmyslin2> added Rev Match feature number <jmyslin2> Added Rev Match feature number</jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-279104/B-Ambient Lighting - MyColor VS-SR-REQ-280525/B-Ambient Color - MyColor VS-SR-REQ-280526/B-Ambient Dim - MyColor VS-SR-REQ-280528/B-Power Decklid / Liftgate  VS-SR-REQ-280538/B-Auto Regen VS-SR-REQ-280679/B-Quiet Start - Exhaust Mode VS-SR-REQ-280683/B-Set Quiet Time - Exhaust Mode VS-SR-REQ-280685/B-Rev Match (Engine Revolution Match)	<pre><jmyslin2> added feature number <jmyslin2> added feature number <jmyslin2> add feature number <jmyslin2> updated SYNC HMI wireframe ID per change by HI team <jmyslin2> Added feature number <jmyslin2> added feature number <jmyslin2> added feature number <jmyslin2> added feature number <jmyslin2> added Rev Match feature number</jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-279104/B-Ambient Lighting - MyColor VS-SR-REQ-280525/B-Ambient Color - MyColor VS-SR-REQ-280526/B-Ambient Dim - MyColor VS-SR-REQ-280528/B-Power Decklid / Liftgate  VS-SR-REQ-280538/B-Auto Regen VS-SR-REQ-280679/B-Quiet Start - Exhaust Mode VS-SR-REQ-280683/B-Set Quiet Time - Exhaust Mode VS-SR-REQ-280685/B-Rev Match (Engine Revolution Match)  1.8  IIR-REQ-251250/G-Logical Signal to HS3 CAN dB signal	<pre><jmyslin2> added feature number <jmyslin2> added feature number <jmyslin2> add feature number <jmyslin2> updated SYNC HMI wireframe ID per change by HI team <jmyslin2> Added feature number <jmyslin2> added feature number <jmyslin2> added feature number <jmyslin2> added feature number <jmyslin2> added Rev Match feature number <jmyslin2> Added VDM to list of FBMP messages that the centerstack will need to support</jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></pre>
VS-SR-REQ-280524/B-Color Wheel 3 - MyColor VS-SR-REQ-279104/B-Ambient Lighting - MyColor VS-SR-REQ-280525/B-Ambient Color - MyColor VS-SR-REQ-280526/B-Ambient Dim - MyColor VS-SR-REQ-280528/B-Power Decklid / Liftgate VS-SR-REQ-280538/B-Auto Regen VS-SR-REQ-280679/B-Quiet Start - Exhaust Mode VS-SR-REQ-280683/B-Set Quiet Time - Exhaust Mode VS-SR-REQ-280685/B-Rev Match (Engine Revolution Match)  1.8  IIR-REQ-251250/G-Logical Signal to HS3 CAN dB signal name translation table	<pre><jmyslin2> added feature number <jmyslin2> added feature number <jmyslin2> add feature number <jmyslin2> updated SYNC HMI wireframe ID per change by H team <jmyslin2> Added feature number <jmyslin2> added feature number <jmyslin2> added feature number <jmyslin2> added feature number <jmyslin2> added Rev Match feature number <jmyslin2> Added Rev Match feature number</jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></jmyslin2></pre>

April 25, 2018

Ford	Ford Mo	tor Company		Subsystem Part Specific Specification Engineering Specification
May 17, 2018	1.9			
,	IIR-REQ-2512 name translati	on table+ 50/I-Logical Signal to	to HS3 CAN dB signal o HS3 CAN dB signal	<pre><jmyslin2> added what CCM module stood for. No content change <jmyslin2> added logical to physical mapping for the DDM module</jmyslin2></jmyslin2></pre>
		80670/B-Effort - Tra	iler Brake	<jmyslin2> corrected feature number from E10 to E11 (E10 already on Trailer Brake Mode</jmyslin2>
June 13, 2018	1.10			
	VS-SR-REQ-2:	34031/F-ParkAid (n	ot long term)	<jmyslin2> udpated with a clarification note. No content change so no software change</jmyslin2>
August 29, 2019	1 11			
August 28, 2018	1.11 VS-SR-RFQ-2:	32098/O-Feature Ba	ased Message Protocol	
			ent Centerstack Display	<jmyslin2> updated comments for not showing feature settings selections at start-up if no response from feature server</jmyslin2>
	any FBMP Fea	ture Settings Serve		<jmyslin2> No content change</jmyslin2>
	VS-SR-REQ-3	12391/A-LongTerm	ParkAid Disable	<jmyslin2> New Requirement for Long Term Park Aid</jmyslin2>
	VS-SR-REQ-2	73689/C-Trailer Len	ngth - BTT Lite	jmyslin2: Updated with an example an imperial value being rounded to metric value for trailer length.
				Update Trailer Length encoding since was off by 0.1 meter
	VS-SR-REQ-23	34428/F-General Se	ettingsat Start-up	jmyslin2 - no content change. Clarification added
		34336/D-Power Lift		jmyslin2: No content change. Duplicate of VS-280528-Power Decklid / Liftgate
		80528/C-Power Dec 98602/A-Handsfree		jmyslin2: added 201 for HMI Settings ID <jmyslin2> New Requirement for Handsfree Liftgate</jmyslin2>
				,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
October 4, 2018	1.12	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	***************************************	
	MD-REQ-2740	72/C-BTTLeft_D_R 73/C-BTTRight_D_	RqDrv	<pre><jmyslin2> No change, ignore the revision <jmyslin2> No change, ignore the revision</jmyslin2></jmyslin2></pre>
	VS-SR-REQ-2 ⁻ BTT Lite	73980/C-Pop-up Tra	ailer Set-up Request -	<pre><jmyslin2> updated requirement allowing BTT Lite module to close the BTT Lite pop-up</jmyslin2></pre>
	VS-SR-REQ-2:	38327/E-Power Run	nning Board	<jmyslin2> deleted power running boards from Settings in the Centerstack SPSS. Now defined in a separate feature specification without using feature based message protocol</jmyslin2>
October 11, 2018	1.13	04005/A O'I- T-I		
		31385/A-Single Tole affic Sign Recognitio		<pre><jmyslin2> New requirement for single tolerance HMI for Traffic Sign Recognition and Speed Limit Information</jmyslin2></pre>
		31385/A-Single Tole affic Sign Recognitio		<pre><jmyslin2> New requirement for single tolerance HMI for Traffic Sign Recognition and Speed Limit Information</jmyslin2></pre>
	VS-SR-REQ-2	73689/D-Trailer Len	ngth-BTT Lite	<jmyslin2> made a note regarding selecting a faulty trailer if HMI call it out. Clarification only, no content change</jmyslin2>
December 4, 2018	1.14		- 1100 000 :	
	name translati	on table	to HS3 CAN dB signal ased Message Protocol	<pre><jmyslin2> added TjaMsgTxt_D_Rq signal for highway assist</jmyslin2></pre>
			ent Centerstack Display	<pre><jmyslin2> added additional reference to FBMP were callsout querying the active menu first. No content change</jmyslin2></pre>
	STR-389748/D	D-Functional Definition	on	<pre><jmyslin2> Added additional settings section</jmyslin2></pre>
	VS-SR-REQ-2	32245/H-Cruise Cor	ntrol	<jmyslin2> No content change. Removed Tolerance from this requirement and created a dedicated requirement for it.</jmyslin2>
	VS-SR-REQ-3	33002/A-Tolerance	- Cruise Control	<jmyslin2> roke out tolerance from 232245 to its own separate requirement. Added new HMI settings ID</jmyslin2>
FILE: SETTINGS I	N INFOTAINMENT	ı	FORD MOTOR COM	PANY CONFIDENTIAL Page 7 of 163





<jmyslin2> No content change. Removed Tolerance from this VS-SR-REQ-232284/H-Speed Limiter - Manual / Intelligent VS-SR-REQ-332970/A-Speed Limiter - Intelligent Offset <jmyslin2> No content change. Broke out the Tolernace from a combined requirement into a new requirement. VS-SR-REQ-233914/F-Enable/Disable Speed Warning -<jmyslin2> No Change ignore revision bump Traffic Sign Recognition/Speed Limit Information VS-SR-REQ-233862/J-Less Than Warning Threshold-<jmyslin2> Updated to include when Null or NoDataExists is (Traffic Sign Recognition / Speed Limit Information) VS-SR-REQ-233867/J-Greater than Warning Threshold -<jmyslin2> updated to reference what to do when Null or Traffic Sign Recognition NoDataExists is selected <jmyslin2> updated requirement so BTT Lite pop-up jumps VS-SR-REQ-273980/D-Pop-up Trailer Set-up Request ahead and queries the BTT Lite feature numbers before showing **BTT Lite** the pop-up <jmyslin2> added a clarification to clarify a SYNC HMI rule. No VS-SR-REQ-272030/B-Predictive Lighting content change <jmyslin2> Since HMI is changing from the lead program for STR-598209/A-Additional Settings - FBMP based settings Settings in the Centerstack putting new settings under this VS-SR-REQ-333163/A-SettingsStart-Up <jmyslin2> New requirement for additional settings VS-SR-REQ-333164/A-HMIActivation during Run <jmyslin2> New requirement for HMI settings <jmyslin2> New Speed Limit function - replaces TSR and Speed VS-FUN-REQ-332901/A-Speed Limit Limiter VSv2-SR-REQ-332978/A-Limiter with Speed Signs-<jmyslin2> New Limiter with Speed Signs Speed Limit VSv2-SR-REQ-332979/A-Speed Sign Warning - Speed <jmyslin2> updated to add Speed Warning Sign label VSv2-SR-REQ-332980/A-Tolerance - Speed Limit <jmyslin2> updated for Speed Limit single tolerance VSv2-FUN-REQ-332984/A-Cruise Control - Variant 2 <jmyslin2> New Cruise Control vairant 2 VSv2-SR-REQ-333001/A-Cruise Control - Variant 2 <jmyslin2> New Cruise Control variant 2 requirement VS-SR-REQ-333005/A-with Lane Centering <jmyslin2> New with Lane Centering setting VS-SR-REQ-333008/A-with Smart Offerings <jmyslin2> New with Smart Offerings setting VS-SR-REQ-333009/A-with Speed Signs <jmyslin2> New with Smart Signs setting VS-FUN-REQ-333131/A-Tire Pressure Reset / Tire <jmyslin2> New Tire Monitor function Monitor VS-SR-REQ-333089/A-Tire Pressure Reset / Tire Monitor <jmyslin2> New requirement for Tire Monitor <jmyslin2> New Border Crossing function VS-FUN-REQ-333128/A-Border Crossing <jmyslin2> New requirement for Border Crossing VS-SR-REQ-333100/A-Border Crossing VS-FUN-REQ-333136/A-Ecocoach <jmyslin2> New Ecocoach settings function VS-SR-REQ-333154/A-Ecocoach <jmyslin2> New requirement for Ecocoach setting VS-SR-REQ-333155/A-Eco Advices <jmyslin2> New requirement for Eco Advices VS-SR-REQ-333156/A-Coasting Support <jmyslin2> New requirement for Coasting Support VS-FUN-REQ-333107/A-Speedometer <jmyslin2> New Speedometer function <jmyslin2> New requirement for Speedometer MPH setting VS-SR-REQ-333114/A-Speedometer MPH VS-SR-REQ-333162/A-Speedometer KPH <jmyslin2> New requirement for Speedometer KPH setting VS-FUN-REQ-333158/A-Brake Coach <jmyslin2> New requirement for Brake Coach Function VS-SR-REQ-333159/A-Brake Coach <jmyslin2> New requirement for Brake Coach setting VS-FUN-REQ-333160/A-Neutral Tow <jmyslin2> New Neutral Tow Function VS-SR-REQ-333161/A-Neutral Tow <jmyslin2> New requirement for Neutral Tow Setting VS-FUN-REQ-333185/A-Nav Repeater in Cluster <jmyslin2> New Function for Nav Repeater in the Cluster <jmyslin2> New requirement for Nav Repeater in the Cluster VS-SR-REQ-333186/A-Nav Repeater in the Cluster VS-FUN-REQ-333189/A-Maps in the Cluster <jmyslin2> New Function for Maps in the Cluster VS-SR-REQ-333192/A-Mapsin the Cluster <jmyslin2> New requirement for Maps in the Cluster Setting 1.15 IIR-REQ-251250/K-Logical Signal to HS3 CAN dB signal <jmyslin2> deleted TjaMsgTxt_D_Rq from logical to physical list name translation table as no longer supported

FILE: SETTINGS	IN INFOTAINMENT
CENTERSTACK SPSS	S v1 22 App 23 2021

VS-SR-REQ-234316/F-Duration - Remote Start

February 1, 2019

change

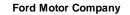
<jmyslin2> added clarification to the requirement. No content

Ford	Ford Mo	tor Company		Subsystem I	Part Specific Specification Engineering Specification
	VSv2-SR-REQ Speed Limit	-332978/B-Limiter w	vith Speed Signs-	<pre><jmyslin2> No content change. Just name. HMI Settings ID ties to the HI</jmyslin2></pre>	
	VS-SR-REQ-333005/B-with Lane Centering		clarification <pre><jmyslin2> No content change. Just name. HMI Settings ID ties to the HI clarification</jmyslin2></pre>	·	
	VS-SR-REQ-33	VS-SR-REQ-333009/B-with Speed Signs VS-FUN-REQ-333107/B-Speedometer		<jmyslin2> No content change. Jus name. HMI Settings ID ties to the HI clarification</jmyslin2>	-
	VS-FUN-REQ-			<pre><jmyslin2> added requirment for ma</jmyslin2></pre>	
	VS-SR-REQ-3	33114/B-Speedome	eter MPH	<pre><jmyslin2> Updated requirement on based on market</jmyslin2></pre>	
	VS-SR-REQ-3	33162/B-Speedome	eter KPH	<jmyslin2> updated requirement for when to use</jmyslin2>	clarification on configurations
	Major Units	41178/A-Mapping T	•	<pre><jmyslin2> Added requirement for C units</jmyslin2></pre>	
		333160/B-Neutral T 93/A-TrnGearNtmA		<pre><jmyslin2> updated Neutral Tow fun <jmyslin2> New MD for Neutral Tow</jmyslin2></jmyslin2></pre>	
		33161/B-Neutral To		<pre><jmyslin2>New INDIOTNeutral Tow <jmyslin2> updated Neutral Tow sett</jmyslin2></jmyslin2></pre>	
	1			<u> </u>	- G
February 5, 2019	1.16				
	Content ch		A		IMB
		75/A-MetricActv_B_	ACTI o HS3 CAN dB signal	<pre><jmyslin2> added MetricActv_B_Act</jmyslin2></pre>	
	name translation		o 1100 OAN GD Signal	<jmyslin2> updated to include Metric</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-333002/B-Tolerance - Cruise Control  VS-SR-REQ-332970/B-Speed Limiter - Intelligent Offset Tolerance		<jmyslin2> updated to change the use for units shown from using Measure MetricActv_B_Actl</jmyslin2>	Unit to the signal	
			<jmyslin2> Updated requirement to instead of measure units for cruise of <jmyslin2> Updated requirement to</jmyslin2></jmyslin2>	ontrol speed units	
		34039/K-Measure Ui	nits	used for distance units for other setti	
	Clarificatio	n only: 57/C-TsrVIUnitMsg1	Fut D. De	i mundia 2. Clarification calc. Chan	and ICDM to ICms /b
	VS-SR-REQ-2396	33862/K-LessThan	Warning Threshold -	<jmyslin2> Clarification only. Change</jmyslin2>	
	(Traffic Sign Re	ecognition/Speed L	imit Information)	<jmyslin2> Clarification only. Chang</jmyslin2>	ged KPH to Km/h
	Traffic Sign Re		an Warning Threshold -	<jmyslin2> Clarification only. Change</jmyslin2>	
		332901/B-Speed Lir d Speed Limiter)	mit - Variant 2 (variant 2	<jmyslin2> No content change - upd more clair mutually exclusive with TS and Sleed Limiter</jmyslin2>	
		-332980/B-Tolerand		<jmyslin2> Clarification only. Change</jmyslin2>	
		33114/C-Speedome 33162/C-Speedome		<jmyslin2> Clarification only. Change <jmyslin2> Clarification only. Change</jmyslin2></jmyslin2>	
		41178/B-Mapping Ta		<pre><jmyslin2> Clarification only. Change</jmyslin2></pre>	
February 14, 2019	1.16.1	Updated Comme	nt in v 1.11 Release		
	VS-SR-REQ-2	73689/C-Trailer Len	igth - BTT Lite	Chohdi Mhohdi: Comment below ac rev comment below was accidently of just adding the correct rev comment version 1.11 originally.	deleted. No content change
	VO GIVINE Q 27 00000, O THAIRO 2011 guil D T T 21.0		jmyslin2: Updated with an example a rounded to metric value for trailer ler		
				New: Update Trailer Length encodin	ng since was off by 0.1 meter
May 28, 2019	1.17				
		L 34286/D-Sensor Set	t - Alarm	<jmyslin2> New HMI name, updated</jmyslin2>	to match for Alarm
	STR-401443/F	-Requirements		<pre><jmyslin2> added new settings for lo</jmyslin2></pre>	ocks
		50467/A-WalkAway		<pre><jmyslin2> New requirement for wal</jmyslin2></pre>	-
1	VS-SR-REQ-3	50468/A-WalkAway	LockFeedback	<jmyslin2> New requirement for wal</jmyslin2>	kaway lockfeedback
FILE: SETTINGS	FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL Page 9 of 163				



	VS-SR-REQ-350469/A-Double Lock Reminder Feedback	<jmyslin2> New requirement for double lockreminder feedback</jmyslin2>
Nov ember 27, 2019	1.18	
	MD-REQ-369894/A-EngOilLife_Pc_Actl	<jmyslin2> New engine oil life percentage signal</jmyslin2>
	IIR-REQ-251250/M-Logical Signal to HS3 CAN dB signal name translation table	<jmyslin2> updated requirement to add Feature2.Rq, Feature2.St and Oil Life Percentage signals</jmyslin2>
	STR-389748/E-Functional Definition	<jmyslin2> Updated to include new section in spec for Settings with dedicated Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St signals</jmyslin2>
	VS-SR-REQ-251193/C-Traffic Sign Recognition Settings/ Speed Limit Information HMI not user selectable	<pre><jmyslin2> Clarification only, added overview</jmyslin2></pre>
	VS-SR-REQ-234028/E-Trailer Sway	<jmyslin2> No change. Ignore revision of requirement since nothing change.</jmyslin2>
	VS-SR-REQ-234039/L-Measure Units	<jmyslin2> Updated measure units to support BEV HMI displays</jmyslin2>
	VS-SR-REQ-280669/B-Mode - Trailer Brake	<pre><jmyslin2> Updated requirement to support Trailer Settings SPSS</jmyslin2></pre>
	VS-SR-REQ-280670/C-Effort - Trailer Brake	<jmyslin2> Updated requirement to support Trailer Settings SPSS</jmyslin2>
	VS-SR-REQ-280679/C-Quiet Start - Exhaust Mode	jmyslin2 - requirement obsolete
	VS-SR-REQ-280683/C-Set Quiet Time - Exhaust Mode	<pre><jmyslin2> requirement obsolete. See updated comments</jmyslin2></pre>
	VS-FUN-REQ-333136/B-Ecocoach	<pre><jmyslin2> added new EcoCoach - Eco Mode setting requirement</jmyslin2></pre>
	VS-SR-REQ-364517/A-EcoCoach - Eco Mode	<pre><jmyslin2> New EcoCoach in Eco Mode requirement</jmyslin2></pre>
	STR-598208/B-Requirements - shift by wire version of Neutral Tow	jmyslin2 - updated title
	VS-SR-REQ-333161/C-Neutral Tow	jmyslin2 - made updates to the Neutral Tow requirement
	VS-SR-REQ-333186/B-Nav Repeater in the Cluster	<jmyslin2> No content chanage, clarification only with the name</jmyslin2>
	STR-683554/A-Cluster Settings with dedicated FBMP messages	<jmyslin2> New section of spec for settings that use Feature 2. Rq and Feature 2. St</jmyslin2>
	VS-SR-REQ-362577/A-Cluster and Centerstack Settings HMI Client dedicated Feature2.Rq/Feature2.St FBMP message usage	<pre><jmyslin2> New settings in the centerstack requirement for dedicated Cluster FBMP message</jmyslin2></pre>
	VS-SR-REQ-364389/A-Settings Start-up	<jmyslin2> new requirement</jmyslin2>
	VS-SR-REQ-364390/A-HMIActivation during Run	<pre><jmyslin2> New Requirement</jmyslin2></pre>
	VS-FUN-REQ-364615/A-Engine Oil Temp VS-SR-REQ-364614/A-Engine Oil Temp Life Gauge -	<pre><jmyslin2> New Engine Oil Temp function <jmyslin2> New Engine Oil Temp Life setting</jmyslin2></jmyslin2></pre>
	Clustermenu VS-FUN-REQ-364616/A-Power Gauge	<pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre><pre><pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre><!--</td--></pre></pre></pre></pre>
	VS-SR-REQ-365515/A-Power Gauge - Cluster Menu	<pre></pre> <pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre>&lt;</pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>
	VS-FUN-REQ-365516/A-Tachometer	<pre></pre> <pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><p< td=""></p<></pre>
	VS-SR-REQ-365517/A-Tachometer Gauge - Cluster menu	<pre></pre> <pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><p< td=""></p<></pre>
	VS-FUN-REQ-365529/A-Oil Life	<pre><jmyslin2>new Oil Life function</jmyslin2></pre>
	VS-SR-REQ-365551/A-Oil Life Percentage	<jmyslin2> New Oil Life Percentage requirement</jmyslin2>
	VS-SR-REQ-365550/A-Oil Life Reset	<pre><jmyslin2> New Oil Life Reset requirement</jmyslin2></pre>
	VS-FUN-REQ-365643/A-Cluster IoD menu configurations	<jmyslin2> New function for Cluster IoD configuration menuitems</jmyslin2>
	VS-SR-REQ-365685/A-Calm Screen - Cluster IoD config	<pre><jmyslin2> New Cluster IoD config setting</jmyslin2></pre>
	VS-SR-REQ-365686/A-Trip 1 - Cluster IoD config	<pre><jmyslin2> New Trip 1 IoD config setting</jmyslin2></pre>
	VS-SR-REQ-365687/A-Trip 2 - Cluster IoD config	<jmyslin2> New Trip 2 Cluster IoD setting</jmyslin2>
	VS-SR-REQ-365688/A-ThisTrip - Cluster IoD config VS-SR-REQ-365689/A-Fuel Economy - Cluster IoD config	<pre><jmyslin2> New This Trip Cluster IoD config setting <jmyslin2> New Fuel Economy Cluster IoD config setting</jmyslin2></jmyslin2></pre>
	VS-SR-REQ-365690/A-Electric Efficiency - Cluster IoD	<pre><jmysin2> New Fuel Economy Cluster IoD coming Setting</jmysin2></pre> <pre><jmyslin2> new Electric Efficiency Cluster IoD config</jmyslin2></pre>
	VS-SR-REQ-365691/A-Eco Behaviors - Cluster IoD config	<pre><jmyslin2> New Eco Behaviors Cluster IoD config setting</jmyslin2></pre>
	VS-SR-REQ-365692/A-EV Coach - Cluster IoD config VS-SR-REQ-365696/A-Auto Start Stop - Cluster IoD	<pre><jmyslin2> new EV Coach Cluster IoD config setting <jmyslin2> new Auto Start Stop Cluster IoD config setting</jmyslin2></jmyslin2></pre>
	VS-SR-REQ-365697/A-Seatbelt Status - Cluster IoD	<pre></pre>
	config	, ,
	VS-SR-REQ-365701/A-TPMS - Cluster IoD config VS-SR-REQ-365706/A-Eco Coach - Cluster IoD config	<pre><jmyslin2> New TPMS Cluster IoD config setting <jmyslin2> New Eco Coach / Eco Behaviours Cluster IoD config </jmyslin2></jmyslin2></pre>
	VS-SR-REQ-365722/A-Now Playing (Audio / Phone) -	setting <pre></pre> <pre><jmyslin2> New Now Playing (Audio / Phone) Cluster IoD config</jmyslin2></pre>
	Cluster IoD config VS-SR-REQ-365740/A-Nav / Compass - Cluster IoD	<pre></pre>
	Config VS-SR-REQ-365741/A-Average Speed - Cluster IoD	<pre></pre>
	vs-sr-req-365743/A-Battery Charge - Cluster IoD config	<pre></pre> <pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre>&lt;</pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>
	VS-SR-REQ-365744/A-ADAS - Cluster IoD config	<jmyslin2> ADAS Cluster IoD config setting</jmyslin2>
	N INFOTABIMENT FORD MOTOR COM	DANY CONFIDENTIAL Dogs 10 of 160







	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Engineering Specification	
	VS-SR-REQ-365745/A-Maps/ Augmented Reality -	<jmyslin2> New Maps/ Augmented Realituy Cluster IoD config</jmyslin2>	
	Cluster IoD config	setting	
	VS-SR-REQ-369132/A-Classic View - Cluster IoD config VS-FUN-REQ-365765/A-Cluster Trip 1 menu	<pre><jmyslin2> New Classic View Cluster IoD config setting <jmyslin2> New Cluster Trip 1 menufunction</jmyslin2></jmyslin2></pre>	
	VS-SR-REQ-365846/A-Cluster Trip 1 Menu Reset	, ,	
	VS-SR-REQ-365847/A-Set to Default - configure Cluster	<jmyslin2> New requirement for Cluster Trip 1 menu reset</jmyslin2>	
	Trip 1 view	<jmyslin2> New requirement to set to default Cluster Trip 1 view</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-365855/A-Trip 1 Odometer - configure Cluster Trip 1 view	<pre><jmyslin2> New Trip Odometer - configure Cluster Trip 1 view setting</jmyslin2></pre>	
	VS-SR-REQ-365858/A-Trip 1 Timer - configure Cluster	<pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre><pre><pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre></pre><pre><!--</th--></pre></pre></pre></pre>	
	Trip 1 view  VS-SR-REQ-365860/A-Average Speed - configure Cluster	<pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre>&lt;</pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	
	Trip 1 view	setting requirement	
	VS-SR-REQ-365864/A-Average Fuel - configure Cluster Trip 1 view	<jmyslin2> new settings requirement for average fuel for cluster trip 1 view</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-365865/A-Instantaneous Fuel - configure Cluster Trip 1 view	<jmyslin2> new settings requirement for Instantaneous fuel - configure cluster trip 1 view</jmyslin2>	
	VS-FUN-REQ-365845/A-Cluster Trip 2 menu	<pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre><pre>mgdio states thip 1 violation</pre><pre></pre><pre><pre><pre>provide the provided the provid</pre></pre></pre></pre>	
	VS-SR-REQ-365866/A-Cluster Trip 2 Menu Reset	<pre><jmyslin2> New requirement for Cluster Trip 2 menu reset</jmyslin2></pre>	
	VS-SR-REQ-365867/A-Set to Default - configure Cluster		
	Trip 2 view	<jmyslin2> New Set to Default - configure Cluster trip 2 view</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-365877/A-Trip 2 Odometer - configure Cluster Trip 2 view	jmyslin2 - New setting Trip 2 odometer - configure cluster trip 2 view	
	VS-SR-REQ-365878/A-Trip 2 Timer - configure Cluster Trip 2 view	<jmyslin2> New Trip 2 Timer - configure cluster trip 2 view requirement</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-365880/A-Average Speed - configure Cluster	<jmyslin2> New requirement for Average Speed - configure</jmyslin2>	
	Trip 2 view VS-SR-REQ-365884/A-Average Fuel - configure Cluster	Cluster Trip 2 view <pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre><pre><pre></pre> <pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	
	Trip 2 view	configure Cluster Trip 2 view	
	VS-SR-REQ-365885/A-Instantaneous Fuel - configure Cluster Trip 2 view	<jmyslin2> New setting requirement for Instantaneous Fuel - configure Cluster Trip 2 view</jmyslin2>	
	VS-FUN-REQ-369169/A-Classic View - Cluster Speedo view	<pre><jmyslin2> New Classic View Speedofunction</jmyslin2></pre>	
	VS-SR-REQ-369170/A-Classic View - Cluster Speedo view - Cluster Menu	<pre><jmyslin2> New Classic View Speedo view setting</jmyslin2></pre>	
	view - Grader Werra		
*******************************			
Luna 40, 2020	140		
June 18, 2020	1.19	imyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is	
June 18, 2020	1.19  VS-SR-REQ-232245/I-Cruise Control	jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is there. No change to requirement	
June 18, 2020		there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is there. No change to requirement	
June 18, 2020	VS-SR-REQ-232245/I-Cruise Control	there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is	
June 18, 2020	VS-SR-REQ-232245/I-Cruise Control  VS-SR-REQ-333002/C-Tolerance - Cruise Control	there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is	
June 18, 2020	VS-SR-REQ-232245/I-Cruise Control  VS-SR-REQ-333002/C-Tolerance - Cruise Control  VS-SR-REQ-333005/C-with Lane Centering	there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is there. No change to requirement	
June 18, 2020	VS-SR-REQ-232245/I-Cruise Control  VS-SR-REQ-333002/C-Tolerance - Cruise Control  VS-SR-REQ-333005/C-with Lane Centering  VS-SR-REQ-333008/B-with Smart Offerings	there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is	
June 18, 2020	VS-SR-REQ-232245/I-Cruise Control  VS-SR-REQ-333002/C-Tolerance - Cruise Control  VS-SR-REQ-333005/C-with Lane Centering  VS-SR-REQ-333008/B-with Smart Offerings  VSv3-FUN-REQ-391926/A-Cruise Control - Variant 3  VS-SR-REQ-333161/D-Neutral Tow  VS-FUN-REQ-393166/A-Classic Gauges - Cluster Menu	there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is there. No change to requirement <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> <pr< th=""></pr<></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	
June 18, 2020	VS-SR-REQ-232245/I-Cruise Control  VS-SR-REQ-333002/C-Tolerance - Cruise Control  VS-SR-REQ-333005/C-with Lane Centering  VS-SR-REQ-333008/B-with Smart Offerings  VSv3-FUN-REQ-391926/A-Cruise Control - Variant 3  VS-SR-REQ-333161/D-Neutral Tow	there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is there. No change to requirement <imyslin2: <imyslin2="" change="" no="" requirement="" to=""> New function for Cruise Control varient3 jmyslin2: clarification only, see track changes for details</imyslin2:>	
June 18, 2020	VS-SR-REQ-232245/I-Cruise Control  VS-SR-REQ-333002/C-Tolerance - Cruise Control  VS-SR-REQ-333005/C-with Lane Centering  VS-SR-REQ-333008/B-with Smart Offerings  VSv3-FUN-REQ-391926/A-Cruise Control - Variant 3  VS-SR-REQ-333161/D-Neutral Tow  VS-FUN-REQ-393166/A-Classic Gauges - Cluster Menu	there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is there. No change to requirement <jmyslin2: <jmyslin2="" change="" no="" requirement="" to=""> New function for Cruise Control varient3 jmyslin2: clarification only, see track changes for details jmyslin2: new Classic Gauges function</jmyslin2:>	
June 18, 2020	VS-SR-REQ-232245/I-Cruise Control  VS-SR-REQ-333002/C-Tolerance - Cruise Control  VS-SR-REQ-333005/C-with Lane Centering  VS-SR-REQ-333008/B-with Smart Offerings  VSv3-FUN-REQ-391926/A-Cruise Control - Variant 3  VS-SR-REQ-333161/D-Neutral Tow  VS-FUN-REQ-393166/A-Classic Gauges - Cluster Menu	there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is there. No change to requirement <jmyslin2: <jmyslin2="" change="" no="" requirement="" to=""> New function for Cruise Control varient3 jmyslin2: clarification only, see track changes for details jmyslin2: new Classic Gauges function</jmyslin2:>	
	VS-SR-REQ-232245/I-Cruise Control  VS-SR-REQ-333002/C-Tolerance - Cruise Control  VS-SR-REQ-333005/C-with Lane Centering  VS-SR-REQ-333008/B-with Smart Offerings  VSv3-FUN-REQ-391926/A-Cruise Control - Variant 3  VS-SR-REQ-333161/D-Neutral Tow  VS-FUN-REQ-393166/A-Classic Gauges - Cluster Menu  VS-SR-REQ-384384/A-Classic Gauge	there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is there. No change to requirement <jmyslin2> New function for Cruise Control varient3 jmyslin2: clarification only, see track changes for details jmyslin2: new Classic Gauges function jmyslin2: New Classic Gauge setting</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-232245/I-Cruise Control  VS-SR-REQ-333002/C-Tolerance - Cruise Control  VS-SR-REQ-333005/C-with Lane Centering  VS-SR-REQ-333008/B-with Smart Offerings  VSv3-FUN-REQ-391926/A-Cruise Control - Variant 3  VS-SR-REQ-333161/D-Neutral Tow  VS-FUN-REQ-393166/A-Classic Gauges - Cluster Menu  VS-SR-REQ-384384/A-Classic Gauge	there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is there. No change to requirement <jmyslin2> New function for Cruise Control varient3 jmyslin2: clarification only, see track changes for details jmyslin2: new Classic Gauges function jmyslin2: New Classic Gauge setting  jmyslin2: New Classic Gauge setting</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-232245/I-Cruise Control  VS-SR-REQ-333002/C-Tolerance - Cruise Control  VS-SR-REQ-333005/C-with Lane Centering  VS-SR-REQ-333008/B-with Smart Offerings  VS-SR-REQ-333008/B-with Smart Offerings  VS-SR-REQ-391926/A-Cruise Control - Variant 3  VS-SR-REQ-333161/D-Neutral Tow  VS-FUN-REQ-393166/A-Classic Gauges - Cluster Menu  VS-SR-REQ-384384/A-Classic Gauge	there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is there. No change to requirement <jmyslin2> New function for Cruise Control varient3 jmyslin2: clarification only, see track changes for details jmyslin2: new Classic Gauges function jmyslin2: New Classic Gauge setting</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-232245/I-Cruise Control  VS-SR-REQ-333002/C-Tolerance - Cruise Control  VS-SR-REQ-333005/C-with Lane Centering  VS-SR-REQ-333008/B-with Smart Offerings  VSv3-FUN-REQ-391926/A-Cruise Control - Variant 3  VS-SR-REQ-333161/D-Neutral Tow  VS-FUN-REQ-393166/A-Classic Gauges - Cluster Menu  VS-SR-REQ-384384/A-Classic Gauge  1.20  MD-REQ-396483/A-AhbcMnu_D_Rq  MD-REQ-396485/A-GfhbMnu_D_Rq  VS-SR-REQ-234339/F-Auto Highbeam / Adaptive  Drivebeam / Glare Free - Variant 1	there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is there. No change to requirement <jmyslin2> New function for Cruise Control varient3 jmyslin2: clarification only, see track changes for details jmyslin2: new Classic Gauges function jmyslin2: New Classic Gauge setting  jmyslin2: New MD for auto-config lighting jmyslin2: New MD for auto-config of lighting jmyslin2: New MD for auto-config of lighting</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-232245/I-Cruise Control  VS-SR-REQ-333002/C-Tolerance - Cruise Control  VS-SR-REQ-333005/C-with Lane Centering  VS-SR-REQ-333008/B-with Smart Offerings  VSv3-FUN-REQ-391926/A-Cruise Control - Variant 3  VS-SR-REQ-333161/D-Neutral Tow  VS-FUN-REQ-393166/A-Classic Gauges - Cluster Menu  VS-SR-REQ-384384/A-Classic Gauge  1.20  MD-REQ-396483/A-AhbcMnu_D_Rq  MD-REQ-396485/A-GfhbMnu_D_Rq  VS-SR-REQ-234339/F-Auto Highbeam / Adaptive  Drivebeam / Glare Free - Variant 1  VS-SR-REQ-396237/A-Auto Highbeam / Adaptive	there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is there. No change to requirement <jmyslin2> New function for Cruise Control varient3 jmyslin2: clarification only, see track changes for details jmyslin2: new Classic Gauges function jmyslin2: New Classic Gauge setting  jmyslin2: New MD for auto-config lighting jmyslin2: New MD for auto-config of lighting jmyslin2: No change to requirements, just updated the name of</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-232245/I-Cruise Control  VS-SR-REQ-333002/C-Tolerance - Cruise Control  VS-SR-REQ-333005/C-with Lane Centering  VS-SR-REQ-333008/B-with Smart Offerings  VSv3-FUN-REQ-391926/A-Cruise Control - Variant 3  VS-SR-REQ-333161/D-Neutral Tow  VS-FUN-REQ-393166/A-Classic Gauges - Cluster Menu  VS-SR-REQ-384384/A-Classic Gauge  1.20  MD-REQ-396483/A-AhbcMnu_D_Rq  MD-REQ-396485/A-GfhbMnu_D_Rq  VS-SR-REQ-234339/F-Auto Highbeam / Adaptive  Drivebeam / Glare Free - Variant 1	there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is there. No change to requirement <jmyslin2> New function for Cruise Control varient 3 jmyslin2: clarification only, see track changes for details jmyslin2: new Classic Gauges function jmyslin2: New Classic Gauge setting  jmyslin2: New MD for auto-config lighting jmyslin2: New MD for auto-config of lighting jmyslin2: No change to requirements, just updated the name of the requirement</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-232245/I-Cruise Control  VS-SR-REQ-333002/C-Tolerance - Cruise Control  VS-SR-REQ-333005/C-with Lane Centering  VS-SR-REQ-333008/B-with Smart Offerings  VSv3-FUN-REQ-391926/A-Cruise Control - Variant 3  VS-SR-REQ-333161/D-Neutral Tow  VS-FUN-REQ-393166/A-Classic Gauges - Cluster Menu  VS-SR-REQ-384384/A-Classic Gauge  1.20  MD-REQ-396483/A-AhbcMnu_D_Rq  MD-REQ-396485/A-GfhbMnu_D_Rq  VS-SR-REQ-234339/F-Auto Highbeam / Adaptive  Drivebeam / Glare Free - Variant 1  VS-SR-REQ-396237/A-Auto Highbeam / Adaptive  Drivebeam / Glare Free - Variant 2  CLD-REQ-396484/A-Lighting Settings Configuration  Server	there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is there. No change to requirement <jmyslin2: 3="" auto-config="" auto-configuring="" change="" changes="" clarification="" class="" classic="" control="" cruise="" description="" details="" for="" function="" gauge="" gauges="" jmyslin2:="" just="" lighting="" md="" name="" new="" no="" of="" only,="" requirement="" requirements,="" see="" setting="" settings<="" th="" the="" to="" track="" updated="" varient=""></jmyslin2:>	
	VS-SR-REQ-232245/I-Cruise Control  VS-SR-REQ-333002/C-Tolerance - Cruise Control  VS-SR-REQ-333005/C-with Lane Centering  VS-SR-REQ-333008/B-with Smart Offerings  VSv3-FUN-REQ-391926/A-Cruise Control - Variant 3  VS-SR-REQ-333161/D-Neutral Tow  VS-FUN-REQ-393166/A-Classic Gauges - Cluster Menu  VS-SR-REQ-384384/A-Classic Gauge  1.20  MD-REQ-396483/A-AhbcMnu_D_Rq  MD-REQ-396485/A-GfhbMnu_D_Rq  VS-SR-REQ-234339/F-Auto Highbeam / Adaptive  Drivebeam / Glare Free - Variant 1  VS-SR-REQ-396484/A-Lighting Settings Configuration	there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI SettingsID is there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI SettingsID is there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI SettingsID is there. No change to requirement <imyslin2: auto-config="" auto-configuring="" change="" changes="" clarification="" class="" classic="" control="" cruise="" description="" details="" for="" function="" gauge="" gauges="" headlamps<="" jmyslin2:="" just="" lighting="" md="" name="" new="" no="" of="" only,="" requirement="" requirements,="" see="" setting="" settings="" th="" the="" to="" track="" updated="" varient3=""></imyslin2:>	
	VS-SR-REQ-232245/I-Cruise Control  VS-SR-REQ-333002/C-Tolerance - Cruise Control  VS-SR-REQ-333005/C-with Lane Centering  VS-SR-REQ-333008/B-with Smart Offerings  VSv3-FUN-REQ-391926/A-Cruise Control - Variant 3  VS-SR-REQ-333161/D-Neutral Tow  VS-FUN-REQ-393166/A-Classic Gauges - Cluster Menu  VS-SR-REQ-384384/A-Classic Gauge  1.20  MD-REQ-396483/A-AhbcMnu_D_Rq  MD-REQ-396485/A-GfhbMnu_D_Rq  VS-SR-REQ-234339/F-Auto Highbeam / Adaptive  Drivebeam / Glare Free - Variant 1  VS-SR-REQ-396237/A-Auto Highbeam / Adaptive  Drivebeam / Glare Free - Variant 2  CLD-REQ-396484/A-Lighting Settings Configuration  Server  VS-SR-REQ-396712/A-HMI settings when not in Run  VS-SR-REQ-396711/A-Usage of Auto-configuration  lighting signals vs DID configuration	there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is there. No change to requirement <jmyslin2> New function for Cruise Control varient 3 jmyslin2&gt; New function for Cruise Control varient 3 jmyslin2: clarification only, see track changes for details jmyslin2: new Classic Gauges function jmyslin2: New Classic Gauge setting  jmyslin2: New MD for auto-config lighting jmyslin2: New MD for auto-config of lighting jmyslin2: No change to requirements, just updated the name of the requirement jmyslin2: new lighting requirement jmyslin2: New Class Description for auto-configuring the lighting settings</jmyslin2>	
	VS-SR-REQ-332245/I-Cruise Control  VS-SR-REQ-333002/C-Tolerance - Cruise Control  VS-SR-REQ-333005/C-with Lane Centering  VS-SR-REQ-333008/B-with Smart Offerings  VSv3-FUN-REQ-391926/A-Cruise Control - Variant 3  VS-SR-REQ-333161/D-Neutral Tow  VS-FUN-REQ-393166/A-Classic Gauges - Cluster Menu  VS-SR-REQ-393166/A-Classic Gauge  1.20  MD-REQ-396483/A-AhbcMnu_D_Rq  MD-REQ-396485/A-GfhbMnu_D_Rq  VS-SR-REQ-396485/A-GfhbMnu_D_Rq  VS-SR-REQ-396337/A-Auto Highbeam / Adaptive  Drivebeam / Glare Free - Variant 1  VS-SR-REQ-396237/A-Auto Highbeam / Adaptive  Drivebeam / Glare Free - Variant 2  CLD-REQ-396484/A-Lighting Settings Configuration  Server  VS-SR-REQ-396712/A-HMI settings when not in Run  VS-SR-REQ-396711/A-Usage of Auto-configuration  lighting signals vs DID configuration  VS-SR-REQ-396713/A-Configuring the HMI based on the  Lighting Settings auto-configuration signals	there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is there. No change to requirement <imyslin2: auto-config="" auto-configuring="" change="" changes="" clarification="" class="" classic="" control="" cruise="" description="" details="" for="" function="" gauge="" gauges="" headlamps<="" jmyslin2:="" just="" lighting="" md="" name="" new="" no="" of="" only,="" requirement="" requirements,="" see="" setting="" settings="" th="" the="" to="" track="" updated="" varient3=""></imyslin2:>	
	VS-SR-REQ-232245/I-Cruise Control  VS-SR-REQ-333002/C-Tolerance - Cruise Control  VS-SR-REQ-333005/C-with Lane Centering  VS-SR-REQ-333008/B-with Smart Offerings  VSv3-FUN-REQ-391926/A-Cruise Control - Variant 3  VS-SR-REQ-333161/D-Neutral Tow  VS-FUN-REQ-393166/A-Classic Gauges - Cluster Menu  VS-SR-REQ-384384/A-Classic Gauge  1.20  MD-REQ-396483/A-AhbcMnu_D_Rq  MD-REQ-396485/A-GfhbMnu_D_Rq  VS-SR-REQ-234339/F-Auto Highbeam / Adaptive  Drivebeam / Glare Free - Variant 1  VS-SR-REQ-396237/A-Auto Highbeam / Adaptive  Drivebeam / Glare Free - Variant 2  CLD-REQ-396484/A-Lighting Settings Configuration  Server  VS-SR-REQ-396712/A-HMI settings when not in Run  VS-SR-REQ-396711/A-Usage of Auto-configuration  lighting signals vs DID configuration  VS-SR-REQ-396713/A-Configuring the HMI based on the	there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is there. No change to requirement <imyslin2> New function for Cruise Control varient3 jmyslin2: Clarification only, see track changes for details jmyslin2: new Classic Gauges function jmyslin2: New Classic Gauge setting  jmyslin2: New MD for auto-config lighting jmyslin2: No change to requirements, just updated the name of the requirement jmyslin2: new lighting requirement jmyslin2: New Class Description for auto-configuring the lighting settings jmyslin2: New requirement for auto-configuring headlamps jmyslin2: New requirement for auto-configurating headlamps</imyslin2>	
November 2, 2020	VS-SR-REQ-332245/I-Cruise Control  VS-SR-REQ-333002/C-Tolerance - Cruise Control  VS-SR-REQ-333005/C-with Lane Centering  VS-SR-REQ-333008/B-with Smart Offerings  VSv3-FUN-REQ-391926/A-Cruise Control - Variant 3  VS-SR-REQ-333161/D-Neutral Tow  VS-FUN-REQ-393166/A-Classic Gauges - Cluster Menu  VS-SR-REQ-384384/A-Classic Gauge  1.20  MD-REQ-396483/A-AhbcMnu_D_Rq  MD-REQ-396485/A-GfhbMnu_D_Rq  VS-SR-REQ-396485/A-GfhbMnu_D_Rq  VS-SR-REQ-39637/A-Auto Highbeam / Adaptive  Drivebeam / Glare Free - Variant 1  VS-SR-REQ-396237/A-Auto Highbeam / Adaptive  Drivebeam / Glare Free - Variant 2  CLD-REQ-396484/A-Lighting Settings Configuration  Server  VS-SR-REQ-396712/A-HMI settings when not in Run  VS-SR-REQ-396711/A-Usage of Auto-configuration  lighting signals vs DID configuration  VS-SR-REQ-396713/A-Configuring the HMI based on the  Lighting Settings auto-configuration signals  VS-SR-REQ-396714/A-Storing the auto-configuration  lighting settings last state	there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI SettingsID is there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI SettingsID is there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI SettingsID is there. No change to requirement <imyslin2> New function for Cruise Control varient3 jmyslin2&gt; New function for Cruise Control varient3 jmyslin2: clarification only, see track changes for details jmyslin2: new Classic Gauges function jmyslin2: New Classic Gauge setting  jmyslin2: New MD for auto-config lighting jmyslin2: New MD for auto-config of lighting jmyslin2: No change to requirements, just updated the name of the requirement jmyslin2: new lighting requirement jmyslin2: new lighting requirement jmyslin2: New Class Description for auto-configuring the lighting settings jmyslin2: New requirement for auto-configurating headlamps jmyslin2: New requirement for auto-configurating headlamps jmyslin2: New requirement for auto-configurating signals</imyslin2>	
Nov ember 2, 2020  March 31, 2021	VS-SR-REQ-332245/I-Cruise Control  VS-SR-REQ-333002/C-Tolerance - Cruise Control  VS-SR-REQ-333005/C-with Lane Centering  VS-SR-REQ-333008/B-with Smart Offerings  VS-SR-REQ-333008/B-with Smart Offerings  VS-SR-REQ-391926/A-Cruise Control - Variant 3  VS-SR-REQ-393161/D-Neutral Tow  VS-FUN-REQ-393166/A-Classic Gauges - Cluster Menu  VS-SR-REQ-393166/A-Classic Gauge  1.20  MD-REQ-396483/A-AhbcMnu_D_Rq  MD-REQ-396485/A-GfhbMnu_D_Rq  VS-SR-REQ-396485/A-GfhbMnu_D_Rq  VS-SR-REQ-396485/A-GfhbMnu_D_Rq  VS-SR-REQ-396237/A-Auto Highbeam / Adaptive  Drivebeam / Glare Free - Variant 1  VS-SR-REQ-396237/A-Auto Highbeam / Adaptive  Drivebeam / Glare Free - Variant 2  CLD-REQ-396484/A-Lighting Settings Configuration  Server  VS-SR-REQ-396711/A-Usage of Auto-configuration  lighting signals vs DID configuration  VS-SR-REQ-396713/A-Configuring the HMI based on the Lighting Settings auto-configuration signals  VS-SR-REQ-396714/A-Storing the auto-configuration lighting settings last state	there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is there. No change to requirement jmyslin2: Deleted screen number so only HMI Settings ID is there. No change to requirement <imyslin2> New function for Cruise Control varient3 jmyslin2&gt; New function for Cruise Control varient3 jmyslin2: clarification only, see track changes for details jmyslin2: new Classic Gauges function jmyslin2: New Classic Gauge setting  jmyslin2: New MD for auto-config lighting jmyslin2: New MD for auto-config of lighting jmyslin2: No change to requirements, just updated the name of the requirement jmyslin2: new lighting requirement jmyslin2: new lighting requirement jmyslin2: New Class Description for auto-configuring the lighting settings jmyslin2: New requirement for auto-configurating headlamps jmyslin2: New requirement for auto-configurating headlamps jmyslin2: New requirement for auto-configurating signals</imyslin2>	



# Subsystem Part Specific Specification Engineering Specification

	VS-SR-REQ-333009/C-with Speed Signs	jmyslin2: No content change. Just updated name
	V3-31V-1VE-Q-333003/O-WithOpeed Signs	jmyslin2: removed MyColor and Exhaust Mode and put under
	STR-400153/Q-Vehicle Settings	section that uses Feature 2.Rq and Feature 2.St messages
	VS-FUN-REQ-280684/B-Rev Match (Engine Revolution	jmyslin2: No change to function, just added an overview of the
	Match)	feature
	VS-SR-REQ-404307/A-Status Screen - Cluster IoD config	jmyslin2: new Status Screen setting
	9	
	VS-FUN-REQ-404378/A-Cluster Appearance	jmyslin2: new Cluster appearance function
	VS-SR-REQ-404379/A-Cluster Appearance	jmyslin2: new cluster appearance setting
	VS-FUN-REQ-404408/A-Performance Shift Indicator - Cluster menu	jmyslin2: New Performance Shift Indicator function
	VS-SR-REQ-404459/A-Shift Point Setup - RPM	jmyslin2: New shift point setting
	VS-SR-REQ-404460/A-Shift Tone	jmyslin2: new Shift Tone setting
	VS-SR-REQ-404461/A-Shift Light Mode	jmyslin2: new shift light mode setting
	VS-FUN-REQ-279097/B-MyColor	jmyslin2: added overview to function and made updates captured in the individual requirement rev log items
	VS-SR-REQ-279098/C-Gauge Color / Primary Color - MyColor	jmyslin2: Updated encoding and used Feature2.Rq / Feature2.St
	VS-SR-REQ-279099/C-Halo Color / Secondary Color - MyColor	jmyslin2: updated the encodings and since MyColor never used went to Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St
	VS-SR-REQ-279101/C-Halo Lighting / Secondary Lighting - MyColor	Jmyslin2: uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St
	VS-SR-REQ-280522/C-Color Wheel 1 - MyColor	jmyslin2: Updated to include Feature2.Rq / Feature2.St
	VS-SR-REQ-280523/C-Color Wheel 2 - MyColor	jmyslin2: Updated to include Feature2.Rq / Feature2.Stat
	VS-SR-REQ-280524/C-Color Wheel 3 - MyColor	jmyslin2: Updated to say use Feature2.Rq/Feature2.St
	VS-SR-REQ-279104/C-Ambient Lighting - MyColor	jmyslin2: Updated to change encodings and added a note to use FBMP2 signals
	VS-SR-REQ-280525/C-Ambient Light Color - MyColor	jmyslin2: updated encodings and changed to use Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St
	VS-SR-REQ-280526/C-Ambient Light Dim - MyColor - DELETED	jmyslin2: Requirement Deleted
	VS-FUN-REQ-280671/B-Exhaust Mode	jmyslin2: addedoverview to function
	VS-SR-REQ-280672/C-Exhaust Mode	jmyslin2: since never implemented and lead program is \$650 made this FBMP2 signals
April 23, 2021	1.22	
, ,,,,	VS-SR-REQ-415044/A-Centerstackand Cluster HMI both supporting MyColor	jmyslin2: new MyColor HMI when Centerstack module support MyColors
	VS-SR-REQ-280525/D-Ambient Light Color - MyColor	jmyslin2: Updated grey backto white per the HMI team



# **Table of Contents**

R	EVISION H	STORY		2
1	ARCHIT	ECTURAL DESIGN		16
	1.1 Ir	nterface Requirements		
	1.1.1		IP Interface requirements	
	1.1.2		iles_Kilometers.St	
	1.1.3	MD-REQ-016222/B-lgnKey	Type_D_Actl (TcSE ROIN-200609-4)	17
	1.1.4 1.1.5		_Speed_St _Speed_QF	
	1.1.6		nitMsgTxt_D_Rq	
	1.1.7	MD-REQ-276700/A-laccLan	np_D_Rq	18
	1.1.8		_D_Rqdsply	
	1.1.9 1.1.10		dsply_D_Rq _eft_D_RqDrv	
	1.1.10		Right_D_RqDrv	
	1.1.12		cActv_B_Actl	
	1.1.13	MD-REQ-369894/A-EngC	DilLife_Pc_Actl	20
	1.1.14		Mnu_D_Rq	
	1.1.15		Mnu_D_Rq	
			gnal to HS3 CAN dB signal name translation table	
			erstack Settings HMI Client	
	1.4 V	'S-CLD-REQ-232302/A-Settir	ngs Gateway_Translator Module	22
	1.5 V	'S-CLD-REQ-232303/A-Featu	ıre Settings Server	22
2	GENER	AL REQUIREMENTS		23
	2.1 V	'S-SR-REO-232008/P-Featur	re Based Message Protocol usage for Settings in the Infotain	ment Centerstack
	2.2 V	S-SR-REQ-232106/G-Config	uration of Settings HMI displayed in Centerstack	25
			Feature.St received from any FBMP Feature Settings Serve	
			ettings MyKey Limited	
			Distraction - Settings in the Centerstack	
	2.6 V	S-SR-REQ-234437/C-Carryo	over Settings functionality from other specifications	26
	2.7 F	: BMP-SR-REQ-238230/F-En	hanced Memory - Active Personality Profile change using Fe	ature Based Message
	Protocol			
	2.8 S	pecification Overview layout.		27
3	FUNCTI	ONAL DEFINITION		28
	3.1 D	river Assistance Settinos		28
	3.1.1	General Requirements - Dri	ver Assistance Settings	28
	3.1.2	VS-FUN-REQ-232286/B-Cr	uise Control	28
	3.1.3		Cruise Control - Variant 2 Cruise Control - Variant 3	
	3.1.4 3.1.5		eed Limiter	
	3.1.6		affic Sign Recognition	
	3.1.7	VS-FUN-REQ-272504/B-Sp	eed Limit Information / Speed Sign Recognition	41
	3.1.8		eed Limit - Variant 2 (variant 2 of TSR, SLI and Speed Limite	
	3.1.9 3.1.10		ne Keeping System Pre-Collision Assist.	
	5.1.10	V 01 011-1\L\Q-20008/D-	1 16-001101U1 A336L	50
Γ	FILE:	SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 13 of 163



3.1.11	VS-FUN-REQ-233942/A-Blindspot Detection	
3.1.12	VS-FUN-REQ-273589/A-BTT Light (Blind Spot Trailer Tow)	53
3.1.13	VS-FUN-REQ-233946/A-Cross Traffic Alert	
3.1.14	VS-FUN-REQ-233949/A-Wrong Way Alert	
3.1.15	VS-FUN-REQ-234013/A-Driver Alert	
3.1.16	VS-FUN-REQ-234026/B-Trailer Sway	59
3.1.17	VS-FUN-REQ-234029/B-Park Aid	
3.1.18	VS-FUN-REQ-312390/A-Long Term Park Aid Disable	
3.1.19	VS-FUN-REQ-239157/B-Traction Control	61
3.1.20	VS-FUN-REQ-239159/B-Hill Decent Control	62
3.1.21	VS-FUN-REQ-234003/A-Hill Start Assist	
3.1.22	VS-FUN-REQ-239163/A-Tow Haul	
3.1.23	VS-FUN-REQ-242438/C-EV+ Mode	63
3.1.24	VS-FUN-REQ-272332/A-Grade Assist	64
3.1.25	VS-FUN-REQ-273582/B-Engine Start/Stop Speed Threshold (Auto Start/Stop Speed Threshold)	6 F
	Vol CINE Cooper M. Drive Control (October table Drive Macha)	05
3.1.26	VS-FUN-REQ-280534/A-Drive Control (Selectable Drive Mode)	
3.1.27	VS-FUN-REQ-280532/A-Adaptive Steering	68
_	, c	
3.2 G	Seneral Settings	
3.2.1	General Requirements - General Settings	72
3.2.2	VS-FUN-REQ-234033/B-Tire Pressure Units	72
-		
3.2.3	VS-FUN-REQ-234037/B-Measure Units	73
0.0		
	'ehicle Settings	
3.3.1	General Requirements - Vehicle Settings	75
3.3.2	VS-FUN-REQ-234059/B-Auto Engine OFF / 30min Max Idle	75
3.3.3	VS-FUN-REQ-234233/A-Park Lock Control	76
3.3.4	VS-FUN-REQ-234236/A-Silent Mode	
3.3.5	VS-FUN-REQ-234283/A-Alam	77
3.3.6	VS-FUN-REQ-234287/A-Chimes	78
	VS-FUN-REQ-234307/A-Remote Start.	
3.3.7		
3.3.8	VS-FUN-REQ-234317/A-Windows	82
3.3.9	VS-FUN-REQ-234329/A-Wipers	83
3.3.10	VS-FUN-REQ-234334/A-Power Liftgate	
3.3.11	VS-FUN-REQ-280527/A-Power Decklid/ Liftgate	
3.3.12	VS-FUN-REQ-298601/A-Handsfree Liftgate	86
3.3.13	VS-FUN-REQ-234337/A-Lighting	87
	VS-FUN-REQ-234345/A-Locks	
3.3.14		
3.3.15	VS-FUN-REQ-234358/A-Mirrors	. 100
3.3.16	VS-FUN-REQ-234362/B-Park Heater	. 101
3.3.17	VS-FUN-REQ-262499/A-Aux Heater	113
3.3.18	VS-FUN-REQ-273580/A-Passenger Airbag.	
3.3.19	VS-FUN-REQ-274739/A-Tire Mobility Kit	
3.3.20	VS-FUN-REQ-238326/A-Power Running Board	. 114
3.3.21	VS-FUN-REQ-234230/B-Easy Entry / Easy Exit (Seat Adjustment)	
3.3.22	VS-FUN-REQ-272707/B-Auto Entry/Exit Height (Easy Access Height)	
3.3.23	VS-FUN-REQ-276182/A-Cargo Loading	. 116
3.3.24	VS-FUN-REQ-272705/A-Air Suspension	. 117
3.3.25	VS-FUN-REQ-280537/A-Auto Regen	
3.3.26	VS-FUN-REQ-280668/A-Trailer Brake	
3.3.27	VS-FUN-REQ-280678/A-Quiet Start - Exhaust Mode	. 119
3.3.28	VS-FUN-REQ-280682/A-Set Quiet Time - Exhaust Mode	. 119
3.3.29	VS-FUN-REQ-280684/B-Rev Match (Engine Revolution Match)	
5.5.28	VOTON NEW 20000-D-Nev Materi (Engine Nevolution Materi)	. 141
3.4 A	dditional Settings - FBMP based settings	122
0. <del>4</del> A	Additional Outlings (TDM) board sciulings	. 122
3.4.1	Additional Settings (FBMP based settings) - General Requirements	
3.4.2	VS-FUN-REQ-333131/A-Tire Pressure Reset / Tire Monitor	. 122
3.4.3	VS-FUN-REQ-333128/A-Border Crossing	. 123
3.4.4	VS-FUN-REQ-333136/B-Ecocoach	
3.4.5	VS-FUN-REQ-333107/B-Speedometer	. 125

# Subsystem Part Specific Specification Engineering Specification

	APPENI	DIX: REFERENCE DOCUMENTS	. 163
	3.5.15	VS-FUN-REQ-280671/B-Exhaust Mode	. 162
	3.5.14	VS-FUN-REQ-279097/B-MyColor	
	3.5.13	VS-FUN-REQ-404408/A-Performance Shift Indicator - Cluster menu	
	3.5.12	VS-FUN-REQ-404378/A-Cluster Appearance	. 153
	3.5.11	VS-FUN-REQ-393166/A-Classic Gauges - Cluster Menu	. 152
	3.5.10	VS-FUN-REQ-369169/A-Classic View - Cluster Speedo view	. 152
	3.5.9	VS-FUN-REQ-365845/A-Cluster Trip 2 menu	. 148
	3.5.8	VS-FUN-REQ-365765/A-Cluster Trip 1 menu	
		VS-FUN-REQ-365643/A-Cluster IoD menu configurations	
	3.5.6	VS-FUN-REQ-365529/A-Oil Life	
		VS-FUN-REQ-365516/A-Tachometer	
	3.5.4	VS-FUN-REQ-364616/A-Power Gauge	. 132
		VS-FUN-REQ-364615/A-Engine Oil Temp	
	3.5.2	General Requirements - Cluster Settings with dedicated FBMP messages	
	3.5.1	Overview	. 131
3	3.5 C	luster Settings with dedicated FBMP messages	. 131
		VS-FUN-REQ-333189/A-Maps in the Cluster	
	3.4.8	VS-FUN-REQ-333185/A-Nav Repeater in Cluster	. 129
	3.4.7	VS-FUN-REQ-333160/B-Neutral Tow	. 127
	3.4.6	VS-FUN-REQ-333158/A-Brake Coach	. 127



# 1 Architectural Design

# 1.1 Interface Requirements

# 1.1.1 VS-IIR-REQ-243929/C-FBMP Interface requirements

# 1.1.1.1 MD-REQ-243930/A-Feature_St

Message Type: Status

Represents the current status of a feature (feature selected, feature setting, etc.).

**Included Parameters:** 

FeatureID Configuration PersIndex

Name	Literals	Value	Description
FeatureID	-	-	Active feature number
		0x0000 - 0xFFFF	
Configuration	-	-	Active configuration value
		0x0000 – 0xFFFF	
PersIndex	-	-	Indicates which personality profile is active
	PERS_1	0x0	
	PERS_2	0x1	
	PERS_3	0x2	
	PERS_4	0X3	
	VEHICLE	0X4	
	Not Used	0x5	
	Not Used	0x6	
	Not Used	0x7	

# 1.1.1.2 MD-REQ-243931/A-Feature_Rq

Message Type: Request

Represents the request to command a feature change (select new feature, change feature setting, query features, etc.).

Included Parameters:

Operation FeatureID Configuration PersIndex

Name	Literals	Value	Description
Operation	-	-	Type of operation being requested
	Null	0x0	
	Query	0x1	
	Set	0x2	
	Upload	0x3	
	Restore	0x4	
	Сору	0x5	
	NotUsed	0x6 - 0x7	

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 16 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 Apr 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	. 5

FeatureID	-	-	Feature number being requested
		0x0000 – 0xFFFF	
Configuration	-	-	Configuration value being requested
		0x0000 – 0xFFFF	
PersIndex	-	-	Indicates which personality profile is being accessed
	PERS_1	0x0	
	PERS_2	0x1	
	PERS_3	0x2	
	PERS_4	0X3	
	VEHICLE	0X4	
	Not Used	0x5	
	Not Used	0x6	
	Not Used	0x7	

# 1.1.2 MD-REQ-243934/B-Disp_Miles_Kilometers.St

Message Type: Status

Signal from the Vehicle Settings Server stating what the setting is for Distance units.

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
Disp_Miles_Kilometers.St	Metric (kilometers)	0x0	
	Imperial (miles)	0x1	

# 1.1.3 MD-REQ-016222/B-lgnKeyType_D_Actl (TcSE ROIN-200609-4)

Message Type: Status

This signal represents the MyKey system status and is provided to all affected system components to configure their local modes.

Name	Literals	Value	Description
IgnKeyType_D_ActI	-	-	Type of key that is in the ignition
	KeyReadInProgress	0x0	Key(s) will be read now
	KeylnlgnStandardKey	0x1	Admin (full) mode
	KeylnlgnMyKey	0x2	MyKey restricted mode
	Key_Not_Prgrm_Read_Failure	0x3	Key not programmed
	Unknown	0xE	Disable MyKey System mode
	Invalid	0xF	Initial value

# 1.1.4 MD-REQ-276458/B-Vehicle_Speed.St

Message Type: Status

Signal with the current status of the Vehicle Speed

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 17 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 APR 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	g

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
Vehicle_Speed.St	See info-CAN database for signal details	See info-CAN database for signal details	

# 1.1.5 MD-REQ-276459/A-Vehicle_Speed_QF

Message Type: Status

Signal with the Vehicle Speed Quality Factor

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
Vehicle_Speed_QF	Faulty	0x0	
	No_Data_Exists	0x1	
	Not_Within_Specifications	0x2	
	OK	0x3	

# 1.1.6 MD-REQ-239857/C-TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq

Message Type: Request

Traffic Sign Recognition signal indicating if the Traffic Sign Recognition settings should be in Km/h or MPH.

Note: This signal only applies for Traffic Sign Recognition settings.

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq	Null	0x0	
	Km/h	0x1	
	MPH	0x2	
	NoDataExists	0x3	

# 1.1.7 MD-REQ-276700/A-laccLamp_D_Rq

Message Type: Request

Intelligent Adaptive Cruise Control signal used by Traffic Sign Recognition / Speed Limit Information for Settings in the Centerstack

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
laccLamp_D_Rq	DoNotDisplayIlaccIcon	0x0	
	Displaylacclcon	0x1	
	NotUsed	0x2	
	NotUsed	0x3	

# 1.1.8 MD-REQ-276704/A-SLMde_D_Rqdsply

Message Type: Request

Intelligent Speed Assist signal used by Traffic Sign Recognition / Speed Limit Information for Settings in the Centerstack

• .	•	•	•	•	_	
FILE: SETTINGS IN IN	FOTAINMENT		FOR	RD MOTOR COMPANY C	ONFIDENTIAL	Page 18 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.	22 APR 23, 2	: <b>021</b>	he information conta	ntained in this document is Pro	oprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
SLMde_D_Rqdsply	NoSpeed_LimiterSymbol	0x0	
	AutoSpeed_LimiterSymbol	0x1	
	ManualSpeed_LimiterSymbol	0x2	
	NotUsed	0x3	

# 1.1.9 MD-REQ-276706/A-Aslicondsply_D_Rq

Message Type: Request

Intelligent Speed Assist signal used by Traffic Sign Recognition / Speed Limit Information for Settings in the Centerstack

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
Aslicondsply_D_Rq	Off	0x0	
	On_Passive	0x1	
	On_Active	0x2	
	Override	0x3	

# 1.1.10 MD-REQ-274072/C-BTTLeft_D_RqDrv

Message Type: Request

BTT Lite (Blind spot Trailer Tow Lite) left side detection signal sent to tell if the BTT Lite pop-up should be shown in the Centerstack HMI

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
BttLeft_D_RqDrv	Null	0x0	
	No Request	0x1	
	Request	0x2	Used for pop-up
	Not Used	0x3	

## 1.1.11 MD-REQ-274073/C-BTTRight_D_RqDrv

Message Type: Request

BTT Lite (Blind spot Trailer Tow Lite) right side detection signal sent to tell if the BTT Lite pop-up should be shown in the Centerstack HMI

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
BttRight_D_RqDrv	Null	0x0	
	No Request	0x1	
	Request	0x2	Used for pop-up
	Not Used	0x3	

# 1.1.12 MD-REQ-343175/A-MetricActv_B_Actl

Message Type: Status

This signal provides the MPH or Km/h speed setting unit to use (see setting function for details and applicability)

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
MetricActv_B_ActI	Inactive	0x0	MPH
	Active	0x1	Km/h

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 19 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 Apr 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	

# 1.1.13 MD-REQ-369894/A-EngOilLife_Pc_Actl

Message Type: Status

Status signal from the Engine Oil Life Server with the oil life percentage until the oil life has expired

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
	0 percent oil life	0x0	
	1 percent oil life	0x1	
EngOilLife_Pc_Actl	2 percent oil life	0x2	
0 – –			
	99 percent oil life	0x63	
	100 percent oil life	0x64	

# 1.1.14 MD-REQ-396483/A-AhbcMnu_D_Rq

Message Type: Request

Periodic Request signal from the Lighting Settings Configuration Server to the Centerstack Settings HMI Client to autoconfigure the Auto Highbeam variant 2 HMI and Interface to be used.

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
	Null	0x0	
AhbcMnu_D_Rq	Disable	0x1	Don't show Auto-Highbeam HMI
	Enable	0x2	Show Auto-Highbeam HMI

## 1.1.15 MD-REQ-396485/A-GfhbMnu_D_Rq

Periodic Request signal from the Lighting Settings Configuration Server to the Centerstack Settings HMI Client to autoconfigure the Glare Free and Adaptive Drive Beam variant 2 HMI and Interface to be used.

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
	Null	0x0	
Calana D D	Disable	0x1	Don't show Glare Free / Adaptive Drive Beam HMI
GfhbMnu_D_Rq	Enable Glare Free	0x2	Show Glare Free
	Enable Adaptive Drive Beam	0x3	Show Glare Free / Adaptive Drive Beam HMI

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 Apr 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.



# 1.2 IIR-REQ-251250/M-Logical Signal to HS3 CAN dB signal name translation table

Transmitter	Logical Signal Name	HS3 CAN dB signal name
	Feature.Rq : Operation	CtrStkDsplyOp_D_Rq
	Feature.Rq : FeatureID	CtrStkFeatNoActl
	Feature.Rq : Configuration	CtrStkFeatConfigActI
Centerstack Settings HMI	Feature.Rq: PersIndex	CtrStkPersIndex_D_Actl
Client (APIM, CHR)	Feature2.Rg: Operation	CtrStkDsplyOp2 D Rq
	Feature2.Rg: FeatureID	CtrStkFeat2NoActl
	Feature2.Rg: Configuration	CtrStkFeat2ConfigActI
	Feature2.Rg: PersIndex	CtrStkPersIndex2 D ActI
	Feature.St : FeatureID	FeatNolpcActl
Chietan Faatuma Cattinana	Feature.St : Configuration	FeatConfiglpcActl
Cluster Feature Settings	Feature.St : PersIndex	PersIndexIpc_D_ActI
Server / Settings	Feature2.St : FeatureID	FeatNolpc2Actl
Gateway_Translator Module	Feature2.St: Configuration	FeatConfiglpc2Actl
	Feature2.St : PersIndex	PersIndexIpc2 D ActI
DOM Fortune On this are On the	Feature.St : FeatureID	FeatNoBcm_No_ActI
BCM Feature Settings Server	Feature.St : Configuration	FeatConfigBcmActl
(Body Control Module)	Feature.St : PersIndex	PersIndexBcm_D_Actl
	Feature.St : FeatureID	FeatNolpmaActl
IPMA Feature Settings Server	Feature.St : Configuration	FeatConfigIpmaActI
G	Feature.St : PersIndex	PersIndexIpma_D_Actl
DOME ( O W O	Feature.St : FeatureID	FeatNoDsmActl
DSM Feature Settings Server	Feature.St : Configuration	FeatConfigDsmActl
(Driver Seat Module)	Feature.St : PersIndex	PersIndexDsm_D_ActI
	Feature.St : FeatureID	FeatNoHcm_No_ActI
HCM Feature Settings Server	Feature.St : Configuration	FeatConfigHcmActl
(Headlamp Control Module)	Feature.St : PersIndex	Signal does not exist. Treat as
,		though PersIndex is equal to Vehicle
FOIL (LIVA O) Francisco Catting	Feature.St : FeatureID	FeatNoFcimActl
FCIM (HVAC) Feature Settings	Feature.St : Configuration	FeatConfigFcimActl
Server	Feature.St : PersIndex	PersIndexFcim_D_Actl
SCCM Feature Settings Server	Feature.St : FeatureID	FeatNoSccmActl
(Steering Column Control	Feature.St : Configuration	FeatConfigSccmActl
module)	Feature.St : PersIndex	PersIndexSccm_D_ActI
CLIMA Facture Cattings Comme	Feature.St : FeatureID	FeatNoSumaActl
SUMA Feature Settings Server	Feature.St : Configuration	FeatConfigSumaActI
(Suspension Control Module)	Feature.St : PersIndex	PersIndexSuma_D_ActI
VDM Footure Cottings Compr	Feature.St : FeatureID	FeatNoVdmActl
VDM Feature Settings Server (Variable Dynamics Module)	Feature.St : Configuration	FeatConfigVdmActl
(Variable Dynamics Module)	Feature.St : PersIndex	PersIndexVdm_D_Actl
CCM Footure Cottings Compr	Feature.St : FeatureID	FeatNoCcmActl
CCM Feature Settings Server (CADS Control Module)	Feature.St : Configuration	FeatConfigCcmActl
(CADS Control Module)	Feature.St : PersIndex	PersIndexCcm_D_ActI
	Feature.St : FeatureID	FeatNoDdm_No_Actl
DDM Feature Settings Server	Feature.St : Configuration	FeatConfigDdmActl
	Feature.St : PersIndex	PersIndexDdm_D_ActI
Applicable Traffic Sign Recognition module	TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq	TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq
MyKey Ignition Key Type Server	IgnitionKeyType	lgnKeyType_D_ActI
Chood I lait Cor or (Cluster)	Motrio A ot D. A ot	Motric Actual
Speed Unit Server (Cluster)	MetricActv_B_Actl	MetricActv_B_Actl
Neutral Tow Server (PCM)	TrnGearNtmAllow_B_Stat	TrnGearNtmAllow_B_Stat
Distance Unit Server (Cluster)	Disp_Miles_Kilometers.St	Mc_VehUntTrpCoUsrSel_St

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT

CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 APR 23, 2021

The information of

FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 21 of 163

	laccLamp_D_Rq	laccLamp_D_Rq
	SLMde_D_Rqdsply	SLMde_D_Rqdsply
	Aslicondsply_D_Rq	Aslicondsply_D_Rq
BTT Lite Server	BttLeft_D_RqDrv	BttLeft_D_RqDrv
BTT Lite Server	BttRight_D_RqDrv	BttRight_D_RqDrv
	Vehicle_Speed.St	Veh_V_ActlEng
	Vehicle_Speed_QF	VehVActlEng_D_Qf
	EngOilLife Pc Actl	EngOilLife Pc Actl

The Centerstack Settings HMI client (ex APIM...) needs to support receiving Feature. St signals from any of the Feature. St signals in the above table.

Note: the Centerstack Settings HMI Client needs to support any Feature.St it receives from Feature Settings Servers.
 At the time this spec was written the above table was the latest. Check the module CAN dB for any additional Feature.St signals that the Centerstack Settings HMI Client may receive.

# 1.3 VS-CLD-REQ-232301/B-Centerstack Settings HMI Client

The Infotainment Centerstack Settings HMI Client is responsible for sending the Feature.Rq HMI selections to the Settings Gateway_Translator Module / Feature Settings Server and updating its HMI based on the Feature.St responses

# 1.4 VS-CLD-REQ-232302/A-Settings Gateway_Translator Module

The Settings Gateway_Translator module is responsible for being the interface between the Centerstack Settings HMI Client and the Feature Settings Servers

# 1.5 VS-CLD-REQ-232303/A-Feature Settings Server

The Feature Settings Server is responsible for responding to the request for a particular feature and performing the feature operation



# 2 General Requirements

This specification covers non-infotainment Settings not already covered in other SPSS specifications that will have those settings moving to the infotainment Centerstack module (ex SYNC, CHR). Most the settings in the specification resided in the Cluster and are being moved to the infotainment Centerstack module (ie Centerstack Settings HMI Client).

This specification is in addition to the "<u>Vehicle Settings (Global) SPSS</u>" and other Feature SPSS specifications where those Settings are already covered. When supporting Settings in the Centerstack the "<u>Vehicle Setting (Global) SPSS</u>" and "<u>Vehicle Settings – Settings in the Infotainment Centerstack Module (Global)</u>" shall both be used in addition to any other Feature SPSS with settings that are already supported by the infotainment Centerstack module.

For MyKey settings in the Centerstack feature reference the MyKey Settings in the Centerstack SPSS.

# 2.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-232098/P-Feature Based Message Protocol usage for Settings in the Infotainment Centerstack Display Module</u>

The definition of how to use Feature Based Message Protocol for Set and Query operations is defined in the Feature Based Message Protocol SPSS and shall be followed to support this Settings in the Centerstack SPSS specification.

To support this SPSS for Settings in the Centerstack the supplier will need an April 2017 or later version of the FBMP SPSS to accompany this spec.

For the features/functions in this Centerstack Settings SPSS specification the Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall use the Feature.Rq(Operation = Query) method at start-up described in the Feature Based Message Protocol SPSS. The Retry method shall be supported as defined in "FBMP-REQ-023025-Query request but no response form Feature Server (Query Retries)" in the case where there is no response from the Feature Server.

- If the Centerstack Setting HMI Client has not yet queried a setting at start-up (or have not received a response from a query) and the user goes to the HMI for the setting(s) then no settings selections can be shown (HMI to decide how to show that it does not know the setting selection grey out, don't show setting, etc). The settings cannot be saved from the previous ignition cycle. The setting selection (ex enabled/disabled selected) HMI can only show a setting as being selected if there was a response from the feature server.
- Note: additional error handling could be taken such as if the user enters a particular HMI settings screen the Centerstack HMI Client can always re-query any items that were missed at start-up.

For the features/functions in this Centerstack Settings SPSS specification the Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall use the Feature.Rq (Operation = Set) method as described in the Feature Based Message Protocol SPSS. The Retry method shall be supported as defined in "FBMP-REQ-023017-Set request but no response from Feature Server" in the case where there is no response from the Feature Server. Unless noted otherwise displaying centerstack settings HMI menu items such as what to do if Feature Client does not receive a response for a set operation or its retry is defined by the HMI specification (HMI team make final call on how to display if never get a response for a set command).

When the ignition_status changes from OFF/ACC to RUN then the RUN query start-up method is used from the FBMP SPSS for all settings in this specification (<u>FBMP-REQ-023024-Query Operation during Start-Up</u>). For these settings the Centerstack Setting Client shall support the following:

- If already queried everything in Run and the ignition_status changes to OFF / ACC and back to Run then settings normally queried in Run would have to be re-queried again. When ignition_status changes to OFF/ACC the menu settings that were queried in Run would be considered unknown.
- When Ignition_Status changes to Crank it is considered a don't care and the last Ignition_Status state shall be assumed. For example if in Run with everything queried and the Ignition_Status changes to Crank and back to Run then the settings would not need to be re-queried again.
- If a query event is in progress and a crank event happens then after the crank event finishes (Ignition_Status goes from Crank/Start → Run) the Query shall resume were it left off. As noted in the FBMP SPSS specification if the user went to a specific Centerstack Settings menu before all the settings are queried at start-up then the active settings menu has priority and shall be queried next (if it wasn't queried already earlier).
- When the query begins it is recommended to create a priority list on what items are queried first so the setting HMI can update the high priority items first:



- It is recommended that Pre-Collision Assist, Lane Keeping System settings are queried first (any active safety items deemed higher priority or anything deemed high priority) followed by Driver Alerts (0x0808), Auto High Beam (0x080C), Global Window Open (0x0401), Global Window Close (0x0402)
- After that the next to be queried is recommended to be any HMI settings that the customer is more likely to see first.
  - Example: There is a setting or HMI item the user is likely to see (ie menu not buried many layers deep). It is recommended to query those at the beginning of the query list
  - Example2: When the user enters an HMI screen if there is a list of 10 settings and if without scrolling you can only see the top 3 settings then it is recommended that those three items be higher on the query priority list since those are among the first that could be seen by the user.

Note: the priority list might vary by module since the HMI may be different on different modules.

 As noted in the FBMP SPSS specification (FBMP-REQ-023024-Query Operation at Start-Up) if the user went to a specific Centerstack Settings menu before all the settings are queried at start-up then the active settings menu has priority and shall be queried next (if it wasn't queried already earlier). See FBMP SPSS for details.

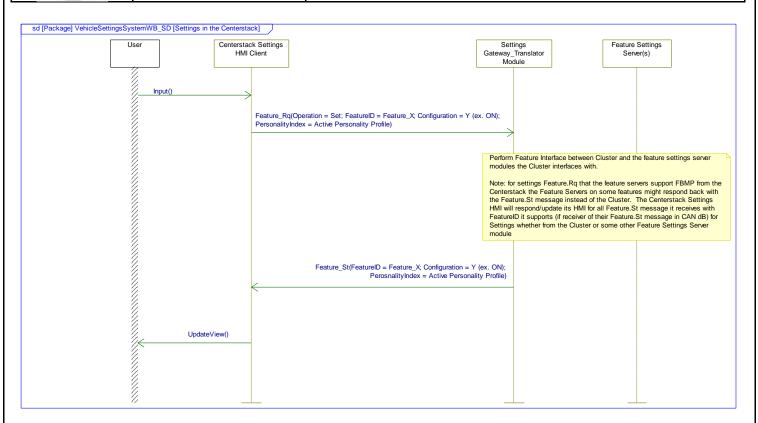
The Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall be capable of performing multiple QUERY or SET actions at once. An input from the driver, for example, shall never be "lost" if the Centerstack Settings HMI Client is performing a QUERY.

For any FBMP Settings Server module that only responds to the Cluster FBMP Feature. Rq Set or Query operation signal and not the Centerstack FBMP Feature. Rq Set or Query operation signal then the Cluster will be the gateway/translator module. The Cluster will receive the Centerstack FBMP Feature. Rq message and then will send the corresponding Cluster FBMP Feature. Rq message to the respective module for a particular feature.

For any Settings feature in this specification that the Cluster doesn't currently use Feature Based Message Protocol for when communicating with the feature server modules the Cluster shall:

• receive a Feature.Rq FBMP message from the Centerstack Settings HMI Client for the selected settings HMI and then the Cluster Gateway/Translator can use the existing Cluster strategy to communicate with the module feature servers to support the settings feature. The Cluster shall send the Feature.St to the Centerstack Settings HMI Client in response to the Feature.Rq so the Settings HMI can be updated.

Example diagram below with Cluster as the Gateway/Translator module for Settings:



# VS-SR-REQ-232106/G-Configuration of Settings HMI displayed in Centerstack

The Infotainment Centerstack module (ie Centerstack Settings HMI Client) shall have a configuration item for the different HMI setting options displayed to the user. This may vary by vehicle program and vary on vehicle program depending on the feature content supported on a particular vehicle.

Reference the HMI specifications which list the configurations (ex DE0X, Byte Y, Bit Z) for all the HMI settings (ie shows what HMI will be activated/deactivated for each configuration).

Reference the Infotainment Centerstack module Setting IDS (Infotainment Diagnostics Specification) for list of configuration settings.

If any conflict between configurations shown in the HMI and IDS bring to Ford's attention.

#### 2.3 VS-SR-REQ-232237/G-FBMP Feature.St received from any FBMP Feature Settings Server module

The Centerstack Settings HMI Client which sends out the Centerstack FBMP Feature. Rq message shall be able to accept the response from any FBMP Feature Settings Server module that it receives the Feature. St response from (ex could be Cluster, BCM. FCIM...).

Note: that is as long as Centerstack Settings HMI Client is a receiver of that server modules FBMP Feature.St message in their CAN dB.

The Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall update its HMI setting based on any Feature.St message from any feature server responsible for that setting (as long as the feature number in the Feature.St is a setting the Centerstack HMI Client supports). This could happen because of a Set or Query operation or if the feature server sends the Feature. St on event with a new value (ie without a Set or Query Feature.Rg).



# VS-SR-REQ-233588/D-HMI Settings MyKey Limited

Some settings might not be supported when a MyKey is being used as the key. For those settings the HMI shall not allow the user to select those settings when MyKey limited or may not show those settings at all.

Some settings are MyKey limited in the sense that the go to a default setting when a MyKey is used but still allow the MyKey user to adjust the setting. For those settings there would be no impact on the Centerstack Settings HMI Client since when key to Run with a MyKey the MyKey limited default values will be queried at start-up from the feature servers using Feature Based Message Protocol. The feature servers would respond back to the query with the MyKey default values.

#### Activating MyKey Settings Limit:

To activate MyKey limited settings, signal IgnKeyType D ActI must be KeyInIgnMyKey. The Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall monitor this signal to know when MyKey is active.

Signal Name	Encodings	Value	Description
IgnitionKeyType	-	-	Type of key that is in the ignition
	KeyReadInProgress	0x0	Key(s) will be read now
	KeyInlgnStandardKey	0x1	Admin (full) mode
	KeylnlgnMyKey	0x2	MyKey restricted mode
	Unknown	0xE	Disable MyKey System mode
	Invalid	0xF	Initial value

# VS-SR-REQ-234228/C-Driver Distraction - Settings in the Centerstack

Reference applicable Driver Restrictions specification(s) to see if there are any driver restrictions on settings in the Centerstack.

- Reference the Driver Restrictions SPSS
- For SYNC Gen 3 also reference the HMI driver restriction specification (H21j SYNC GEN3 Driver Restrictions specification)
- Any other Settings HMI specifications showing what is driver restricted

# 2.6 VS-SR-REQ-234437/C-Carryover Settings functionality from other specifications

Settings that are described in other SPSS specifications (ex Vehicle Settings SPSS, Rear View Camera SPSS, Adjustable Chimes SPSS...) are not redefined hear unless noted otherwise. Follow the existing specifications on how those settings work.

For the different MyKey Settings reference the MyKey Settings in the Centerstack SPSS specification.

#### FBMP-SR-REQ-238230/F-Enhanced Memory - Active Personality Profile change using Feature 2.7 Based Message Protocol

If Enhanced Memory is supported, then after the ActivePersonality_St changes to a new personality profile as defined in the Enhanced Memory SPSS, the FBMP Feature Client (ex Centerstack Settings HMI Client module) shall Query all the FBMP Feature Servers (ex Query all FBMP settings in centerstack) that use FBMP with the PersIndex set to the new personality profile. The query is performed 200 msec after the ActivePersonality_St signal changes to the new profile (the 200 msec gives the Feature Settings Servers time to update to the new active personality before queried). If the active screen is displaying any FBMP settings, those settings shall be queried first.

See Enhanced Memory requirement "ENMEM-REQ-099693-Display Data Refresh After Driver Profile Change" in the Enhanced Memory SPSS.

The FBMP Feature Settings Client (ex Centerstack Settings HMI Client module) shall save all FBMP settings the Feature Servers responds back with, regardless of what the PersIndex is set to for Enhanced Memory.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 26 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 Apr 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	, ago 20 0, 100



- Note: some Feature Servers using FBMP don't support enhanced memory (or the FBMP SPSS). Since those
  features may not respond with a relevant PersIndex, the PersIndex shall be ignored by the FBMP Feature Setting
  Client.
- Note2: infotainment Feature Server modules supporting the infotainment FBMP SPSS, and not supporting Enhanced Memory, shall respond with PersIndex set to Vehicle per "FBMP-REQ-023037-PersIndex Definition".

For FBMP Feature Server modules that do support Enhanced Memory, when a FBMP Feature Server module is being Queried, it shall respond back with the settings/data for whatever PersIndex the FBMP Feature Client is Querying regardless what is the Active Personality (ActivePersonality_St) for Enhanced Memory.

# 2.8 Specification Overview layout

For the individual settings in this specification they are organized into a Driver Assistance Settings, Vehicle Settings and General Settings section. This may or may not match the actual HMI. Follow the actual HMI specifications for how these are shown on the Centerstack display.



# 3 Functional Definition

# 3.1 Driver Assistance Settings

# 3.1.1 General Requirements - Driver Assistance Settings

#### 3.1.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-234426/D-Driver Assistance Settings Start-Up

Driver Assistance Settings shall be queried by the Centerstack Settings HMI Client when the Ignition_Status changes from OFF/ACC to Run. See the FBMP SPSS for details on querying at start-up when ignition_status changes to Run.

When Ignition_Status changes from Run to OFF/ACC the infotainment Centerstack Driver Information Settings shall be considered unknown. The HMI should not show any settings selections when Driver Assistance Settings selection information is unknown.

# 3.1.1.2 VS-SR-REQ-234435/C-HMI Activation during Run - Driver Assistance Settings

Settings in this Driver Assistance Settings Function/Section can only be selected on the HMI when the Ignition_Status = Run.

## 3.1.1.3 VS-SR-REQ-235185/B-Carryover Driver Information Assistance functionality

The Rear View Camera system interface and settings are defined in the "Rear View Camera SPSS".

## 3.1.2 VS-FUN-REQ-232286/B-Cruise Control

## 3.1.2.1 Requirements

#### 3.1.2.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-232245/I-Cruise Control

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Cruise Control - Adaptive Speed Control Auto Setting	0x081F	0x00	Normal Cruise
		0x01	Adaptive Cruise
		0x02	Intelligent

HMI Setting ID		
116		



## 3.1.2.1.2 VS-SR-REQ-333002/C-Tolerance - Cruise Control

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
	0x0860	0x00	-30
		0x01	-29
Tolerance - Cruise Control Intelligent Adaptive Offset		0x02	-28
		0x3A	+28
		0x3B	+29
		0x3C	+30

For the "HMI selection / Configuration name" column above the unitless values (ex +1 tolerance, +2 tolerance) shall be assigned to Imperial (ex MPH) or Metric (ex Km/h) based on what the signal MetricActv_B_Actl is set to.

- When MetricActv B Actl = Inactive then MPH would be the unit shown in the HMI
- When MetricActv_B_Actl = Active then Km/h would be the unit shown in the HMI

Example if MetricActv_B_Actl = Active then 0x3C would represent +30 Km/h.

HMI Setting ID		
117, 1007		

### 3.1.3 VSv2-FUN-REQ-332984/A-Cruise Control - Variant 2

Cruise Control "VS-FUN-REQ-232286-Cruise Control" variant 1 is mutually exclusive with the Cruise Control in this variant 2 function. Which version to use is handled via configurations.

# 3.1.3.1 Requirements

## 3.1.3.1.1 <u>VSv2-SR-REQ-333001/A-Cruise Control - Variant 2</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 29 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 APR 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1 ago 20 01 100
CENTERSTACK SF 33 VI.22 APR 23, 2021	The information contained in this decan bit to Tropholary to Tord Weler Company.	



Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Cruise Control - Adaptive Speed Control Auto Setting	0x081F	0x00	Cruise Control
		0x01	Adaptive Cruise Control
		0x02	Not Used

Note: for variant 1 of feature number 0x081F see requirement "VS-REQ-23245-Cruise Control".

SYNC Gen 4 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID	
6b	1003	

# 3.1.3.1.2 VS-SR-REQ-333002/C-Tolerance - Cruise Control

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
	0x0860	0x00	-30
		0x01	-29
Tolerance - Cruise Control Intelligent Adaptive Offset		0x02	-28
		0x3A	+28
		0x3B	+29
		0x3C	+30

For the "HMI selection / Configuration name" column above the unitless values (ex +1 tolerance, +2 tolerance) shall be assigned to Imperial (ex MPH) or Metric (ex Km/h) based on what the signal MetricActv_B_Actl is set to.

- When MetricActv_B_Actl = Inactive then MPH would be the unit shown in the HMI
- When MetricActv B Actl = Active then Km/h would be the unit shown in the HMI

Example if MetricActv_B_Actl = Active then 0x3C would represent +30 Km/h.

FILE: SETTINGS	IN INFOTAINMENT	
CENTERSTACK SPSS	S v1 22 App 23 2021	



HMI Setting ID	
117, 1007	

# 3.1.3.1.3 VS-SR-REQ-333005/C-with Lane Centering

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Adaptive Cruise Control		0x00	OFF / Disabled
with Lane Centering / Highway Drive Assist	0x0841	0x01	ON / Enabled

HMI Setting ID		
1004		

## 3.1.3.1.4 VS-SR-REQ-333008/B-with Smart Offerings

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Adaptive Cruise Control		0x00	OFF / Disabled
with Smart Offering	0x0842	0x01	ON / Enabled

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 31 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 APR 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1 ago 01 01 100



HMI Setting ID	
1005	

# 3.1.3.1.5 <u>VS-SR-REQ-333009/C-with Speed Signs</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Adaptive Cruise Control with Speed Signs / with		0x00	OFF / Disabled
Speed Sign Recognition / Predictive Speed Assist	0x0843	0x01	ON / Enabled

HMI Setting ID
1006

#### VSv3-FUN-REQ-391926/A-Cruise Control - Variant 3

Note: at the time this Cruise Control Variant 3 was created this was a temporary/interim variant based off Cruise Control Variant 2 until the ADAS module supported Cruise Control Variant 2 in its entirety.

Differences from Variant 2 included adding Intelligent back into 0x081F and removing with Speed Signs. See HMI specs with the HMI rules for Cruise Control Variant 3.

### 3.1.4.1 Requirements

#### 3.1.4.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-232245/I-Cruise Control

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rg and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 32 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 APR 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1 1.91 1.20



Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Cruica Control Adoptiva		0x00	Normal Cruise
Cruise Control - Adaptive Speed Control Auto Setting	0x081F	0x01	Adaptive Cruise
Cetting		0x02	Intelligent

HMI Setting ID
116

# 3.1.4.1.2 <u>VS-SR-REQ-333002/C-Tolerance - Cruise Control</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
	0x0860	0x00	-30
		0x01	-29
Tolerance - Cruise Control Intelligent Adaptive Offset		0x02	-28
		0x3A	+28
		0x3B	+29
		0x3C	+30

For the "HMI selection / Configuration name" column above the unitless values (ex +1 tolerance, +2 tolerance) shall be assigned to Imperial (ex MPH) or Metric (ex Km/h) based on what the signal MetricActv_B_Actl is set to.

- When MetricActv_B_Actl = Inactive then MPH would be the unit shown in the HMI
- When MetricActv_B_Actl = Active then Km/h would be the unit shown in the HMI

Example if MetricActv_B_Actl = Active then 0x3C would represent +30 Km/h.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 33 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 APR 23. 2021	e information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	7 ago 00 07 100



HMI Setting ID			
	117, 1007		

# 3.1.4.1.3 VS-SR-REQ-333005/C-with Lane Centering

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Adaptive Cruise Control		0x00	OFF / Disabled
with Lane Centering / Highway Drive Assist	0x0841	0x01	ON / Enabled

HMI Setting ID		
1004		

# 3.1.4.1.4 VS-SR-REQ-333008/B-with Smart Offerings

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Adaptive Cruise Control with Smart Offering		0x00	OFF / Disabled
	0x0842	0x01	ON / Enabled

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 34 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 APR 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	, age 6 : 6, 166



HMI Setting ID		
1005		

# 3.1.5 VS-FUN-REQ-232288/B-Speed Limiter

# 3.1.5.1 Requirements

# 3.1.5.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-232284/H-Speed Limiter - Manual / Intelligent

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Speed Limiter	0x0D00	0x00	Manual Mode (Intelligent Offset OFF)
		0x01	Intelligent Mode (Intelligent Offset ON)

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
7	118

# 3.1.5.1.2 <u>VS-SR-REQ-332970/B-Speed Limiter - Intelligent Offset Tolerance</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Intelligent Offset /		0x00	0 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset
Tolerance – Speed	0x0D01	0x01	+1 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset
Limiter		0x02	+2 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 35 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 Apr 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	, ago eo e, lee

, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Subsystem Part Specific Specification Engineering Specification		
	1		
+3 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset			
+4 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset			
+5 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset			
+6 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset			

+7 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset

+8 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset

+9 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset

+10 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset

For the "HMI selection / Configuration name" column above the unitless values (ex +1 tolerance, +2 tolerance) shall be assigned to Imperial (ex MPH) or Metric (ex Km/h) based on what the signal MetricActv B Actl is set to.

0x03

0x04

0x05

0x06

0x07

80x0

0x09

0x0A

• When MetricActv B Actl = Inactive then MPH would be the unit shown in the HMI

Ford Motor Company

• When MetricActv B Actl = Active then Km/h would be the unit shown in the HMI

Example if MetricActv B Actl = Active then 0x01 would represent +1 Km/h Intelligent Offset.

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
7/11	119

# 3.1.6 VS-FUN-REQ-233809/B-Traffic Sign Recognition

Note: Traffic Sign Recognition and Speed Limit Information are mutually exclusive. See HMI spec for the configurations for the HMI.

#### 3.1.6.1 Requirements

Ford)

# 3.1.6.1.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-233812/E-Enable/Disable Traffic Sign Recognition / Speed Limit Information Feature</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Activate Traffic Sign Recognition / Speed		0x00	OFF / Disabled
Limit Information Customer Enable	0x0809	0x01	ON / Enabled

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 36 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 Apr 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	



SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
12 (TSR) SYNC HMI supplement (SLI under TSR)	130

3.1.6.1.2 <u>VS-SR-REQ-233914/F-Enable/Disable Speed Warning - Traffic Sign Recognition / Speed Limit Information</u> For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Activate Speed Warning – Traffic		0x00	OFF / Disabled
Sign recognition / Speed Limit Information	0x080D	0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
12	131

## 3.1.6.1.3 VS-SR-REQ-233813/D-Enable/Disable Speed Warning Chime - Traffic Sign Recognition

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rg and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Speed Warning Chime –	0x0830	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Traffic Sign Recognition	0x0030	0x01	ON / Enabled



SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
12	132

3.1.6.1.4 <u>VS-SR-REQ-233862/K-Less Than Warning Threshold - (Traffic Sign Recognition / Speed Limit Information)</u>
For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature	Configuration	HMI selection / Configuration
reature bescription	Number	Number	Name
		0x10	0 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset
		0x11	+1 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset
Less Than Warning		0x12	+2 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset
Threshold (ex less than 65 Km/h)	0x080E	0x13	+3 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset
05 Kilivily	OXOGOL		
		0x36	+38 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset
		0x37	+39 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset
		0x38	+40 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset

For this setting whether the display is in MPH or Km/h is not based on what Measure Units is set to but based on what the Traffic Sign Recognition / Speed Limit Information signal TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq is set to. The TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq signal is an event-periodic status signal and the status signal shall be used in Run to determine if the traffic sign recognition units are in Km/h or MPH.

• If the TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq signal is missing for more than 5 seconds in Run then the traffic sign recognition units would be displayed in Km/h.

For the "HMI selection / Configuration name" column above the unitless values (ex +1 tolerance, +2 tolerance) shall be assigned to MPH or Km/h based on what the signal TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq is set to.

- Example 1: if Km/h is selected then 0x12 would represent +2 Km/h Intelligent Offset.
- Example 2: If MPH is selected then 0x12 would represent +2 MPH Intelligent Offset.
- If 0x0 Null or 0x3 NoDataExists is selected, then the Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall use the last saved value of Km/h or MPH for units.

Signal Name	Encodings	Notes
TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq	0x0 Null	
	0x01 Km/h	
	0x02 MPH	
	0x03 NoDataExists	

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 38 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 APR 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	. age or a ver



SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
12 / 11 (TSR) SYNC HMI supplement (SLI under TSR)	133

## 3.1.6.1.5 VS-SR-REQ-233867/K-Greater than Warning Threshold - Traffic Sign Recognition

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
		0x10	0 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset
		0x11	+1 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset
Greater than Warning		0x12	+2 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset
Threshold (ex greater than 65 Km/h)	0x0811	0x13	+3 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset
man os Kill/II)	0.0011		
		0x36	+38 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset
		0x37	+39 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset
		0x38	+40 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset

For this setting whether the display is in MPH or Km/h is not based on what Measure Units is set to but based on what the Traffic Sign Recognition / Speed Limit Information signal TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq is set to. The TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq signal is an event-periodic status signal and the status signal shall be used in Run to determine if the traffic sign recognition units are in Km/h or MPH.

• If the TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq signal is missing for more than 5 seconds in Run then the traffic sign recognition units would be displayed in Km/h.

For the "HMI selection / Configuration name" column above the unitless values (ex +1 tolerance, +2 tolerance) shall be assigned to MPH or Km/h based on what the signal TsrVIUnitMsgTxt D Rq is set to.

- Example 1: if Km/h is selected then 0x12 would represent +2 Km/h Intelligent Offset.
- Example 2: If MPH is selected then 0x12 would represent +2 MPH Intelligent Offset.
- If 0x0 Null or 0x3 NoDataExists is selected, then the Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall use the last saved value of Km/h or MPH for units.

Signal Name	Encodings	Notes
TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq	0x0 Null	
	0x01 Km/h	
	0x02 MPH	
	0x03 NoDataExists	

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 39 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 Apr 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	9



SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
12 / 11 (TSR) SYNC HMI supplement (SLI under TSR)	135 / 136

## 3.1.6.1.6 <u>VS-SR-REQ-331385/A-Single Tolerance Warning Threshold - Traffic Sign Recognition / Speed Limit Information</u>

When the HMI for Traffic Sign Recognition or Speed Limit information only has one tolerance setting in the HMI then:

- At start-up the Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall guery both 0x080E and 0x0811.
- At start-up when the Centerstack Settings HMI Client queries 0x080E and 0x0811 the only value looked at to update the HMI for single tolerance setting is 0x080E.
  - Note: at the time this spec was written the reason the Centerstack Settings HMI Client has to query both settings is because the HUD module will need to see both 0x080E and 0x0811.
- When selecting a tolerance setting the Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall perform the Feature.Rq Set operation for both 0x080E and 0x0811 set to the same value. The set operation shall be put on the CAN bus for both 0x080E and 0x0811 within 100 msec of each other.

Reference requirements "VS-REQ-233862-Less Than Warning Threshold" and "VS-REQ-VS-REQ-233867-Greater Than Warning Threshold" for details on feature numbers 0x0811 and 0x080E.

## 3.1.6.1.7 <u>VS-SR-REQ-251193/C-Traffic Sign Recognition Settings / Speed Limit Information HMI not user selectable</u> Overview:

The traffic sign recognition / speed limit information HMI settings are not selectable when either Intelligent Cruise Control or Intelligent Speed Limiter are active in the vehicle (activated on cruise control switch).

## Requirement:

The table below describes what CAN signals to look at to decide when the traffic sign recognition / speed limit information settings HMI is not selectable. When the conditions in the table are true for a particular row then the traffic sign recognition / speed limit information settings HMI shall be not selectable. If none of the rows are true then the TSR / SLI Settings HMI shall be selectable.

Signals SLMde_D_Rqdsply and Aslicondsply_D_Rq are only applicable when Intelligent Speed Assist is configured enabled (see diagnostic spec for configuration, ex DE0X).

Signal laccLamp_D_Rq is only applicable when Intelligent Adaptive Cruise Control is configured enabled (see diagnostic spec for configuration, ex DE0X).

laccLamp_D_Rq	SLMde_D_Rqdsply	Aslicondsply_D_Rq	TSR Setting HMI
0x1 Displaylacclcon	N/A	N/A	TSR greyed out
N/A	0x1 Auto Speed_Limiter symbol	0x1 On-Passive	TSR greyed out
N/A	0x1 Auto Speed_Limiter symbol	0x2 On-Active	TSR greyed out
N/A	0x1 Auto Speed_Limiter symbol	0x3 Override	TSR greyed out

Note: when say TSR (traffic sign recognition) / SLI (speed limit information) greyed out the HMI team will decide how to show this (not necessarily greyed out but a way to show that TSR/SLI settings are not selectable). See HMI specs for details.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 40 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 Apr 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	, ago 10 0, 100



## 3.1.7 VS-FUN-REQ-272504/B-Speed Limit Information / Speed Sign Recognition

#### Note:

- Traffic Sign Recognition and Speed Limit Information / Speed Sign Recognition are mutually exclusive.
- Speed Limit Information and Speed Sign Recognition are two HMI names for the same feature. The names can be used interchangeably.

## 3.1.7.1 Requirements

# 3.1.7.1.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-233812/E-Enable/Disable Traffic Sign Recognition / Speed Limit Information Feature</u> For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rg and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Activate Traffic Sign Recognition / Speed		0x00	OFF / Disabled
Limit Information Customer Enable	0x0809	0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
12 (TSR) SYNC HMI supplement (SLI under TSR)	130

# 3.1.7.1.2 <u>VS-SR-REQ-233914/F-Enable/Disable Speed Warning - Traffic Sign Recognition / Speed Limit Information</u> For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rg and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Activate Speed Warning – Traffic		0x00	OFF / Disabled
Sign recognition / Speed Limit Information	0x080D	0x01	ON / Enabled



SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
12	131

3.1.7.1.3 <u>VS-SR-REQ-233862/K-Less Than Warning Threshold - (Traffic Sign Recognition / Speed Limit Information)</u>
For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
		0x10	0 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset
		0x11	+1 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset
Less Than Warning		0x12	+2 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset
Threshold (ex less than	0x080E	0x13	+3 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset
65 Km/h)	UXUOUE		
		0x36	+38 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset
		0x37	+39 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset
		0x38	+40 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset

For this setting whether the display is in MPH or Km/h is not based on what Measure Units is set to but based on what the Traffic Sign Recognition / Speed Limit Information signal TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq is set to. The TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq signal is an event-periodic status signal and the status signal shall be used in Run to determine if the traffic sign recognition units are in Km/h or MPH.

• If the TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq signal is missing for more than 5 seconds in Run then the traffic sign recognition units would be displayed in Km/h.

For the "HMI selection / Configuration name" column above the unitless values (ex +1 tolerance, +2 tolerance) shall be assigned to MPH or Km/h based on what the signal TsrVIUnitMsgTxt D Rq is set to.

- Example 1: if Km/h is selected then 0x12 would represent +2 Km/h Intelligent Offset.
- Example 2: If MPH is selected then 0x12 would represent +2 MPH Intelligent Offset.
- If 0x0 Null or 0x3 NoDataExists is selected, then the Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall use the last saved value of Km/h or MPH for units.

Signal Name	Encodings	Notes
TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq	0x0 Null	
	0x01 Km/h	
	0x02 MPH	
	0x03 NoDataExists	

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 42 of 163	
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 Apr 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	g. := :: : : :	



SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
12 / 11 (TSR) SYNC HMI supplement (SLI under TSR)	133

## 3.1.7.1.4 VS-SR-REQ-233867/K-Greater than Warning Threshold - Traffic Sign Recognition

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
		0x10	0 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset
		0x11	+1 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset
Greater than Warning		0x12	+2 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset
Threshold (ex greater than 65 Km/h)	0x0811	0x13	+3 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset
man os Km/m	UXUOTT		
		0x36	+38 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset
		0x37	+39 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset
		0x38	+40 Tolerance / Intelligent Offset

For this setting whether the display is in MPH or Km/h is not based on what Measure Units is set to but based on what the Traffic Sign Recognition / Speed Limit Information signal TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq is set to. The TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq signal is an event-periodic status signal and the status signal shall be used in Run to determine if the traffic sign recognition units are in Km/h or MPH.

• If the TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq signal is missing for more than 5 seconds in Run then the traffic sign recognition units would be displayed in Km/h.

For the "HMI selection / Configuration name" column above the unitless values (ex +1 tolerance, +2 tolerance) shall be assigned to MPH or Km/h based on what the signal TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq is set to.

- Example 1: if Km/h is selected then 0x12 would represent +2 Km/h Intelligent Offset.
- Example 2: If MPH is selected then 0x12 would represent +2 MPH Intelligent Offset.
- If 0x0 Null or 0x3 NoDataExists is selected, then the Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall use the last saved value of Km/h or MPH for units.

Signal Name	Encodings	Notes
TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq	0x0 Null	
	0x01 Km/h	
	0x02 MPH	
	0x03 NoDataExists	

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 43 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 Apr 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	9



SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
12 / 11 (TSR) SYNC HMI supplement (SLI under TSR)	135 / 136

## 3.1.7.1.5 VS-SR-REQ-331385/A-Single Tolerance Warning Threshold - Traffic Sign Recognition / Speed Limit Information

When the HMI for Traffic Sign Recognition or Speed Limit information only has one tolerance setting in the HMI then:

- At start-up the Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall query both 0x080E and 0x0811.
- At start-up when the Centerstack Settings HMI Client queries 0x080E and 0x0811 the only value looked at to update the HMI for single tolerance setting is 0x080E.
  - Note: at the time this spec was written the reason the Centerstack Settings HMI Client has to query both settings is because the HUD module will need to see both 0x080E and 0x0811.
- When selecting a tolerance setting the Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall perform the Feature.Rq Set operation for both 0x080E and 0x0811 set to the same value. The set operation shall be put on the CAN bus for both 0x080E and 0x0811 within 100 msec of each other.

Reference requirements "<u>VS-REQ-233862-Less Than Warning Threshold</u>" and "<u>VS-REQ-VS-REQ-233867-Greater Than Warning Threshold</u>" for details on feature numbers 0x0811 and 0x080E.

## 3.1.7.1.6 <u>VS-SR-REQ-251193/C-Traffic Sign Recognition Settings / Speed Limit Information HMI not user selectable Overview:</u>

The traffic sign recognition / speed limit information HMI settings are not selectable when either Intelligent Cruise Control or Intelligent Speed Limiter are active in the vehicle (activated on cruise control switch).

#### Requirement:

The table below describes what CAN signals to look at to decide when the traffic sign recognition / speed limit information settings HMI is not selectable. When the conditions in the table are true for a particular row then the traffic sign recognition / speed limit information settings HMI shall be not selectable. If none of the rows are true then the TSR / SLI Settings HMI shall be selectable.

Signals SLMde_D_Rqdsply and Aslicondsply_D_Rq are only applicable when Intelligent Speed Assist is configured enabled (see diagnostic spec for configuration, ex DE0X).

Signal laccLamp_D_Rq is only applicable when Intelligent Adaptive Cruise Control is configured enabled (see diagnostic spec for configuration, ex DE0X).

laccLamp_D_Rq	SLMde_D_Rqdsply	Aslicondsply_D_Rq	TSR Setting HMI
0x1 Displaylacclcon	N/A	N/A	TSR greyed out
N/A	0x1 Auto Speed_Limiter symbol	0x1 On-Passive	TSR greyed out
N/A	0x1 Auto Speed_Limiter symbol	0x2 On-Active	TSR greyed out
N/A	0x1 Auto Speed_Limiter symbol	0x3 Override	TSR greyed out

Note: when say TSR (traffic sign recognition) / SLI (speed limit information) greyed out the HMI team will decide how to show this (not necessarily greyed out but a way to show that TSR/SLI settings are not selectable). See HMI specs for details.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 44 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 APR 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	7 ago 11 07 100
CENTERSTACK SF 33 VI.22 APR 23, 2021	The information contained in this decanonic to Tropholary to Tord motor company.	



## 3.1.8 VS-FUN-REQ-332901/B-Speed Limit - Variant 2 (variant 2 of TSR, SLI and Speed Limiter)

The functions "<u>VS-FUN-233809-Traffic Sign Recognition</u>", "<u>VS-FUN-272504-Speed Limit Information / Speed Sign Recognition</u>" and "<u>VS-FUN-232288-Speed Limiter</u>" are mutually exclusive with this Speed Limit function. This is handled via configurations.

#### 3.1.8.1 Requirements

## 3.1.8.1.1 VSv2-SR-REQ-332978/B-Limiter with Speed Signs - Speed Limit

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature. Rq and Feature. St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Limiter with Speed Signs	0×0D00	0x00	OFF / Disabled
/ Intelligent Speed Assist	0x0D00	0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: for variant 1 of this feature number 0x0D00 see SPSS requirement "VS-REQ-232284-Speed Limiter – Manual / Intelligent".

SYNC Gen 4 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
170	1001

## 3.1.8.1.2 VSv2-SR-REQ-332979/A-Speed Sign Warning - Speed Limit

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Speed Sign Warning	0x080D	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Speed Sign Warning		0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: for variant 1 of this feature number 0x080D see SPSS requirement "VS-REQ-233914-Enable/Disable Speed Warning — Traffic Sign Recognition / Speed Limit Information".

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 45 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 Apr 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	3



SYNC Gen 4 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
170	1000

#### 3.1.8.1.3 VSv2-SR-REQ-332980/B-Tolerance - Speed Limit

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name	
		0x10	0 Tolerance	
		0x11	+1 Tolerance	
		0x12	+2 Tolerance	
Toloropoo Chood Limit	0000	: 0000F	0x13	+3 Tolerance
Tolerance - Speed Limit 0x080E	UXU8UE			
		0x36	+38 Tolerance	
		0x37	+39 Tolerance	
		0x38	+40 Tolerance	

Note: for variant 1 of this feature number 0x080E see SPSS requirement "VS-REQ-Less Than Warning Threshold – (Traffic Sign Recognition / Speed Limit Information)".

For this setting whether the display is in MPH or Km/h is not based on what Measure Units is set to but based on what the Traffic Sign Recognition / Speed Limit Information signal TsrVIUnitMsgTxt D Rg is set to. The TsrVIUnitMsgTxt D Rg signal is an event-periodic status signal and the status signal shall be used in Run to determine if the traffic sign recognition units are in Km/h or MPH.

If the TsrVIUnitMsgTxt D Rg signal is missing for more than 5 seconds in Run then the traffic sign recognition units would be displayed in Km/h.

For the "HMI selection / Configuration name" column above the unitless values (ex +1 tolerance, +2 tolerance) shall be assigned to MPH or Km/h based on what the signal TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq is set to.

- Example 1: if Km/h is selected then 0x12 would represent +2 Km/h Intelligent Offset.
- Example 2: If MPH is selected then 0x12 would represent +2 MPH Intelligent Offset.
- If 0x0 Null or 0x3 NoDataExists is selected, then the Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall use the last saved value of Km/h or MPH for units.

Signal Name	Encodings	Notes
TsrVIUnitMsgTxt_D_Rq	0x0 Null	
	0x01 Km/h	
	0x02 MPH	
	0x03 NoDataExists	

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 46 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 APR 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	9



SYNC Gen 4 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
170	1002

## 3.1.9 VS-FUN-REQ-232290/B-Lane Keeping System

## 3.1.9.1 Requirements

## 3.1.9.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-232285/F-Lane Keeping Mode

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Lane Keeping Mode /		0x01	Alert Only / LDW
Lane Keeping Mode	de 0x0807	0x02	Aid Only / LKA
Customer Enable		0x03	Aid & Alert / LDW + LKA

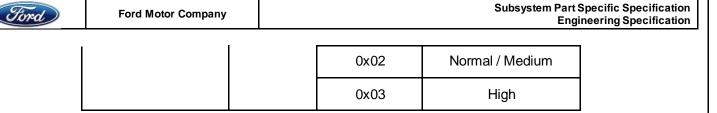
SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
9B	120

## 3.1.9.1.2 VS-SR-REQ-233578/E-Lane Keeping Intensity

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Lane Keeping Intensity / LDW Haptic	0v000D	0x00	Undefined / Not Used
Intensity Intensity	0x080B	0x01	Low

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 47 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 APR 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	



SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
9C	121

## 3.1.9.1.3 VS-SR-REQ-233579/E-Lane Keeping Sensitivity

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	Configuration Name / HMI selection
Lane Keeping	0x0806	0x00	Normal / Level 1
Sensitivity		0x01	Increased / Level 2

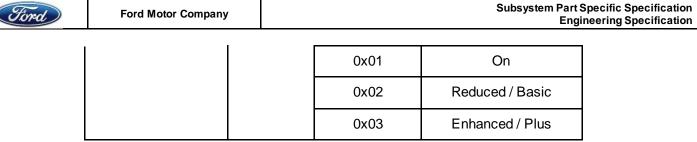
SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
9D	122

## 3.1.9.1.4 VS-SR-REQ-271525/B-Lane Keeping Aid

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Lane Keeping Aid	0x0870	0x00	Off

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 48 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 APR 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	3



SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
Reference SYNC HMI supplement for AID Lane Keeping System	123

## 3.1.9.1.5 VS-SR-REQ-271526/B-Lane Keeping Alert

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Example Lane Keeping Alert HMI (see HMI documents for actual HMI).

Alert	0	High
	•	Normal
	0	Low
	0	On
	0	Off

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
	0.0000	0x00	OFF
Alert Lane Keeping Intensity / LDW Haptic Intensity		0x01	Low
	OXOGOD	0x02	Normal / Medium / ON
		0x03	High

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
Reference SYNC HMI supplement for Alert LDW	124

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 49 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 APR 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	



#### 3.1.10 VS-FUN-REQ-233569/B-Pre-Collision Assist

## 3.1.10.1 Requirements

## 3.1.10.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-239185/F-Pre-Collision Assist function - Enable / Disable

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name	HMI MyKey Limited Yes/No
Pre-Collision Assist ON/OFF –	0x0804	0x00	Disabled / FCW_OFF	Yes
FCW ON/OFF	0.0004	0x01	Enabled / FCW_ON	163

The Pre-Collision Assist ON/OFF setting menu selection is not shown in the HMI when a MyKey is used

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
10	125

#### 3.1.10.1.2 VS-SR-REQ-233571/H-Distance Indication - Pre-Collision Assist

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name	HMI MyKey Limited Yes/No
Distance Indication / Forward Distance	0x080F	0x00	OFF/FDA_OFF	Yes
Alerts_ON/OFF	UXUOUF	0x01	ON/FDA_ON	1 65

The Distance Indication ON/OFF setting menu selection is not shown in the HMI when a MyKey is used

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
10	126



## 3.1.10.1.3 VS-SR-REQ-233575/G-Active Braking - Pre-Collision Assist

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name	HMI MyKey Limited Yes/No
Active Braking /	0x0840	0x00	OFF / FCW_BrakingOFF	No
FCW_BrakingOnOFF	0X00 <del>4</del> 0	0x01	ON / FCW BrakingOn	No

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
10	127

## 3.1.10.1.4 VS-SR-REQ-233576/H-Emergency Steering - Pre-Collision Assist

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name	HMI MyKey Limited Yes/No
Evasive Steering /	0x0D50	0x00	OFF / Disabled	No
Emergency Steering	0.0000	0x01	ON / Enabled	NO

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
10	128

## 3.1.10.1.5 VS-SR-REQ-233577/I-Warning Sensitivity - Pre-Collision Assist

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 51 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 Apr 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	, ago o . o, .oo



Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name	HMI MyKey Limited Yes/No	
		0x00	Not Used		
Warning Sensitivity / FCW	Sensitivity / FCW	0x01	Low / FCW_Sensitivity_1	N ₁ -	
Sensitivity / Alert Sensitivity	0x0802	0x02	Normal / FCW_Sensitivity_2	No	
		0x03	High / FCW_Sensitivity_3		

Note: at the time this spec was written when a MyKey is used the Warning Sensitivity sets its default (see FCW specs for details). The MyKey user can still change the setting from the default. This has no effect on the Centerstack Setting HMI client since the default value is queried at start-up when the MyKey is turned to Run.

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
10 / 10B	129

## 3.1.11 VS-FUN-REQ-233942/A-Blindspot Detection

## 3.1.11.1 Requirements

## 3.1.11.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-233944/E-Blindspot Detection (vehicle - non-trailer)

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name	HMI MyKey Limited Yes/No
Blind Spot	0×0020	0x00	OFF / Disabled	Yes
Detection 0x0920	0x01	ON / Enabled	165	

There is no HMI shown for this setting when a MyKey is used.

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
2	299

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 52 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 Apr 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	3.1.1.1



## 3.1.11.1.2 VS-SR-REQ-233945/C-Trailer Blindspot Detection

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rg and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name	HMI MyKey Limited Yes/No
Trailer Blind Spot	r Blind Spot 0x0921	0x00	OFF / Disabled	Yes
Detection	0x0921	0x01	ON / Enabled	165

There is no HMI shown for this setting when a MyKey is used.

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number		
2		

## 3.1.12 VS-FUN-REQ-273589/A-BTT Light (Blind Spot Trailer Tow)

## 3.1.12.1 Requirements

## 3.1.12.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-273590/B-Active Trailer Setting - BTT Lite

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rg and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

This is used by the Centerstack Settings HMI Client to tell the BTT Lite Server via a Feature.Rq set command that a trailer was selected or that no active trailer was selected. The BTT Lite Server would respond back with the Feature.St response and the Centerstack Settings HMI Client would update its HMI based on this.

The Centerstack Settings HMI Client will know the active trailer setting at start-up when the Centerstack Settings HMI Client queries the BTT Lite Server.

The BTT Lite Server shall send any update to the active trailer to the Centerstack Settings HMI Client via the Feature. St message.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
		0x00	None / No Active Trailer
Trailer Active (BTT		0x01	Trailer A Active
Lite)		0x02	Trailer B Active
	0x03	Trailer C Active	

FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT Page 53 of 163 The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 APR 23, 2021



SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
42, 48, 47	147

## 3.1.12.1.2 VS-SR-REQ-273689/D-Trailer Length - BTT Lite

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Trailer A/B/C Length Feature.Rq is used by the Centerstack HMI Client to tell the BTT Lite Server via a Feature.Rq Set command what trailer length was selected (or faulty) and the BTT Lite server shall respond with the Feature.St with the updated trailer length (or faulty) setting.

The Centerstack Setting HMI Client will know at start-up the following when the Centerstack Settings HMI Client queries the BTT Lite Server:

- The Trailer Lengths
- Whether a particular trailer has not been set-up
- Whether a particular trailer is faulty (Trailer doesn't meet size requirements)

If when editing the trailer length the trailer does not meet trailer length size requirement then:

- 1. The Centerstack HMI Client shall set Feature.Rq config equal to "Faulty" in the Feature.Rq Set command, and then
- 2. The BTT Lite Server shall respond with the Feature. St Cofiguration set to "Faulty"

Note: See HMI spec for whether the Centerstack HMI Client selects the trailer with invalid trailer length (ie 0x0930). If says select as active trailer then the faulty trailer (invalid trailer size) shall be made active.

If in trailer length edit mode after entering the trailer length once the BTT Lite Server responds back with the Feature. St for length if the trailer that was being edited needs to be automatically selected/activated without user input (this will be noted in the HMI if the edited length trailer should become the active trailer) then:

- 1. the Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall send a Feature. Rq Set command "Trailer Active (feature # 0x0930)" for the trailer that was being edited, and then
- 2. the BTT Lite Server shall respond back with the Feature. St with the active trailer.

Note: For SYNC Gen 3 steps 1 and 2 above are done when:

- a. Get a pop-up to edit the trailer length (SYNC screen number 48)
- b. Select a trailer setting length that is not set-up on the "select trailer" HMI screen (SYNC screen number 42)
- c. Note: The active trailer is not automatically selected if the user changes trailer length from the "Change Trailer Length" HMI screen (SYNC screen number 43)
- See SYNC HMI for the latest. If SYNC HMI and SPSS contradict follow the HMI and bring issue of conflict to Ford's attention

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
		0x00	0.1 meters 0.0 meters
Trailer A Length (BTT Lite)	0x0931	0x01	0.2 meters 0.1 meters
		0x02	0.3 meters 0.2 meters



0x7D	12.5 meters
0x7E	Trailer A Length not set-up / No Data Exists
0x7F	Faulty (Trailer doesn't meet size requirements)

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
	0x0932	0x00	0.1 meters 0.0 meters
		0x01	0.2 meters 0.1 meters
		0x02	0.3 meters 0.2 meters
Trailer B Length (BTT Lite)			
		0x7D	12.5 meters
		0x7E	Trailer B Length not set-up / No Data Exists
		0x7F	Faulty (Trailer doesn't meet size requirements)

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
	0x0933	0x00	0.1 meters 0.0 meters
		0x01	0.2 meters 0.1 meters
Trailer C Length (BTT Lite)		0x02	0.3 meters 0.2 meters
		0x7D	12.5 meters
		0x7E	Trailer C Length not set-up / No Data Exists
		0x7F	Faulty (Trailer doesn't meet size requirements)

Whether the trailer lengths are in Imperial (ie Feet) or Metric (ex Meters) is based on what the Measure Units is set to. See <u>VS-SR-REQ-234039-Measure Units</u> for details.

- If the units are imperial then the Centerstack HMI Client will have to round the imperial value (feet) received to the closest metric length equivalent.
  - o Ex. HMI the user selects 6ft on the HMI. When converted to metric that is 1.8288 meters. For Trailer A/B/C Length the configuration encoding would be rounded to 1.8 meters.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	_
CENTERSTACK SPSS V1 22 APR 23 2021	

#### Ford Motor Company

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number For Trailer Length set- up	SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number For Faulty pop-up/ Send Faulty setting	HMI Setting ID
46	45	148

## 3.1.12.1.3 VS-SR-REQ-273980/D-Pop-up Trailer Set-up Request - BTT Lite

The Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall initiate a BTT Lite trailer pop-up when BttLeft_D_RqDrv changes to Request OR BttRight_D_RqDrv changes to Request AND Ignition_Status = Run.

- If a pop-up event occurs as defined above at start-up when all the settings feature ID's are being queried (ignition = OFF → Run) and the feature numbers 0x930, 0x931, 0x932 and 0x933 have not yet been queried then:
  - The pop-up shall not be shown until feature numbers 0x930, 0x931, 0x932 and 0x933 have all been queried.
  - o the next feature numbers to be queried are 0x930, 0x931, 0x932 and 0x933. This means that these feature numbers will jump ahead off all other feature numbers and be queried next. Once queried the BTT Lite trailer pop-up can be shown.

The Centerstack HMI Client shall not initiate the BTT Lite trailer pop-up when BttLeft_D_RqDrv does not equal Request AND BttRight_D_RqDrv does not equal Request.

The Centerstack HMI client shall close any active BTT Lite trailer pop-up when:

- BttLeft D RqDrv!= Request AND BttRight D RqDrv!= Request, OR
- The HMI specification calls out closing the pop-up (ex press button on pop-up, speed limited etc)

If Ignition_Status does not equal Run/Crank then the Centerstack HMI Client shall not show the BTT Lite pop-up.

See HMI specs for driver distraction requirements for BTT Lite.

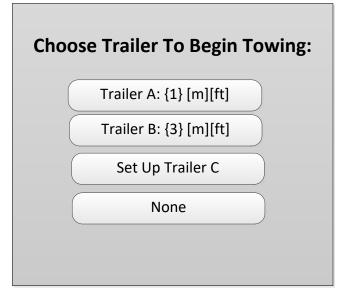
- Ex. If the pop-up is shown and the vehicle speed increase above the limit for driver distraction the pop-up shall not be shown.
  - Note: If vehicle slows back down to below the limit for driver distraction (make sure hysteresis protection is added in) and BTTLeft_D_RqDrv or BTTRight_D_RqDrv equals Active then show the pop-up again.

## Note (informational only – not to design to):

One or both of the BTTRight_D_RqDrv / BTTLeft_D_RqDrv signals are typically set to "Request" when a trailer is connected that wasn't connected on the previous ignition cycle.

Example BTT Lite pop-up HMI (see HMI spec for actual HMI)





SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number

## 3.1.12.1.4 MD-REQ-274072/C-BTTLeft_D_RqDrv

**Message Type**: Request

BTT Lite (Blind spot Trailer Tow Lite) left side detection signal sent to tell if the BTT Lite pop-up should be shown in the Centerstack HMI

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
BttLeft_D_RqDrv	Null	0x0	
	No Request	0x1	
	Request	0x2	Used for pop-up
	Not Used	0x3	

## 3.1.12.1.5 MD-REQ-274073/C-BTTRight_D_RqDrv

**Message Type**: Request

BTT Lite (Blind spot Trailer Tow Lite) right side detection signal sent to tell if the BTT Lite pop-up should be shown in the Centerstack HMI

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
BttRight_D_RqDrv	Null	0x0	
	No Request	0x1	
	Request	0x2	Used for pop-up
	Not Used	0x3	

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 57 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 Apr 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	.5



#### 3.1.13 VS-FUN-REQ-233946/A-Cross Traffic Alert

## 3.1.13.1 Requirements

## 3.1.13.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-233948/D-Cross Traffic Alert

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name	HMI MyKey Limited Yes/No
Cross Traffic Alert	0x0922	0x00	OFF / Disabled	Yes
Cioss Hallic Alert	0.0922	0x01	ON / Enabled	165

There is no HMI shown for this setting when a MyKey is used.

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
2	149

## 3.1.14 VS-FUN-REQ-233949/A-Wrong Way Alert

## 3.1.14.1 Requirements

## 3.1.14.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-233951/D-Wrong Way Alert

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Wrong Way Alert	0x0850	0x00	OFF / Disabled
	0x0050	0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
2	150

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 58 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 APR 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	9



#### 3.1.15 VS-FUN-REQ-234013/A-Driver Alert

## 3.1.15.1 Requirements

## 3.1.15.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-234015/D-Driver Alert

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Driver Alert / DAS Customer Enable	0x0808	0x00	OFF / Disabled
		0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID	
2	152	

## 3.1.16 VS-FUN-REQ-234026/B-Trailer Sway

## 3.1.16.1 Requirements

## 3.1.16.1.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-234028/E-Trailer</u> Sway

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Trailer Sway	0x0E00	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Trailer Sway	UXUEUU	0x01	ON / Enabled

HMI Setting ID			
153			

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 59 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 Apr 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	



#### 3.1.17 VS-FUN-REQ-234029/B-Park Aid

## 3.1.17.1 Requirements

## 3.1.17.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-234031/F-Park Aid (not long term)

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature. Rq and Feature. St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name	HMI MyKey Limited Yes/No	
Park Aid ( <del>Reverse</del>	0x0950	0x00	OFF / Disabled	Yes	
<del>Park Aid</del> )	0.0930	0x01	ON / Enabled	163	

There is no HMI shown for this setting when a MyKey is used.

Note: verify with HMI team if this is correct. This is probably the short term park aid setting that is only shown for one ignition cycle

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID	
2	155	

## 3.1.18 VS-FUN-REQ-312390/A-Long Term Park Aid Disable

## 3.1.18.1 Requirements

## 3.1.18.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-312391/A-Long Term Park Aid Disable

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Front Park Aid Long Term Disable	0x0952	0x00	OFF / Disable Switch
		0x01	ON / Enable Switch



SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Settings ID
64	301

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Rear Park Aid Long Term Disable	0x0951	0x00	OFF / Disable Switch
		0x01	ON / Enable Switch

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Settings ID
64	300

## 3.1.19 VS-FUN-REQ-239157/B-Traction Control

## 3.1.19.1 Requirements

## 3.1.19.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-239158/F-Traction Control

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name	HMI MyKey Limited Yes / No	
Traction Control	0x0E01	0x00	OFF / Disabled	Yes	
Traction Control	OXOLOT	0x01	ON / Enabled	165	

## MyKey Limited Setting:

- Traction Control can only be adjusted by a MyKey user when admin user has selected "Selectable" for the MyKey user from the MyKey Settings HMI menu.
  - See MyKey Settings in the Centerstack SPSS for details on the CAN status signals to look at
- There shall be no Traction Control setting HMI for the MyKey user when the admin user selects "Traction Control Always ON" for the MyKey user from the MyKey Settings HMI menu.
  - See MyKey Settings in the Centerstack SPSS for details on the CAN status signals to look at

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 61 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 Apr 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	9



Note: if there is AdvanceTrac setting in place of Traction Control setting then AdvanceTrac would use the same feature number as above

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
2	221, 222

#### 3.1.20 VS-FUN-REQ-239159/B-Hill Decent Control

## 3.1.20.1 Requirements

## 3.1.20.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-239160/C-Hill Decent Control

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Hill Decent Control	0x0E02	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Hill Decent Control	UXUEU2	0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
2	223

#### 3.1.21 VS-FUN-REQ-234003/A-Hill Start Assist

## 3.1.21.1 Requirements

## 3.1.21.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-234005/D-Hill Start Assist

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT
TIEE: OETTINGO IN INTO TAINIIENT
CENTERSTACK SPSS V1 22 APR 23 2021



Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Hill Stort Aggint		0x00	OFF / Disabled
Hill Start Assist	0x0E03	0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
2	151

## 3.1.22 VS-FUN-REQ-239163/A-Tow Haul

## 3.1.22.1 Requirements

## 3.1.22.1.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-239164/E-Tow Haul</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
		0x00	OFF / Disabled
Tow Haul	0x0D02	0x01 ON / Enabled	ON / Enabled
		0x02	Automatic

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
2/39	224

#### 3.1.23 VS-FUN-REQ-242438/C-EV+ Mode

## 3.1.23.1 Requirements

## 3.1.23.1.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-242439/B-EV+ Mode</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 63 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 Apr 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	. age ee eee



If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
EV+ Mode	<del>0×0907</del>	<del>0x00</del>	OFF / Disabled
EV TIVIOGO	<del>0.0001</del>	0x01	0N/Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	
2	

#### 3.1.24 VS-FUN-REQ-272332/A-Grade Assist

## 3.1.24.1 Requirements

## 3.1.24.1.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-272333/B-Grade Assist</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Grade Assist		0x00	OFF / Disabled
Glade Assist	0x0D04	0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
2	154



#### 3.1.25 VS-FUN-REQ-273582/B-Engine Start/Stop Speed Threshold (Auto Start/Stop Speed Threshold)

## 3.1.25.1 Requirements

## 3.1.25.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-273583/C-Engine Start/Stop Speed Threshold (Auto StartStop Speed Threshold)

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Engine Start/Stop Speed Threshold		0x00	Undefined / Not Used / Off
(Auto Start/Stop Speed Threshold)	0x0D05	0x01	Low
HEV Boost		0x02	Medium
Sensitivity /Engine Start Stop Speed Threshold – (Mile Hybrids 48V)		0x03	High

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
40	226

#### 3.1.26 VS-FUN-REQ-280534/A-Drive Control (Selectable Drive Mode)

Note: Drive Control and Adaptive Steering are mutually exclusive (use some of the same feature numbers).

## 3.1.26.1 Requirements

## 3.1.26.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-280535/D-Handling in Drive / Drive Control manual transmission / Driver Select Transmission

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature. Rq and Feature. St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Gear in Drive –		0x00	No Mode Selected
Continuously Controlled <u>Damping</u>	0x0B00	0x01	Comfort
		0x02	Normal

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 65 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 APR 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	



## Ford Motor Company

(Handling in Drive /	0.00	
Handling with Manual Transmission)	0x03	Sport

Req: this shall be used for the handling HMI that doesn't show Drive or Sport for certain configurations.

• Ex when used (see HMI spec for actual HMI):

Drive Control	submenu
comfort	radial
normal	radial
sport	radial

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
78	231

OR,

Driver Select Suspension	
Sport	radial
Normal	radial
Comfort	radial

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
105	238

The two HMI's above would be handled by configurations

Note: see HMI settings ID to see the actual HMI. Above was just for an example for reference only

**Req**: this shall be used for the Handling HMI that shows gear in Drive for certain configurations.

• Ex when used (see HMI spec for actual HMI):

, 3 - 3 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -	
Drive Control	submenu
Handling in D	submenu
comfort	radial
normal	radial
sport	radial

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 66 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 APR 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1 ago 00 01 100



Note: see HMI settings ID to see the actual HMI. Above was just for an example for reference only

The different HMI's above and which to use would be covered by the configurations in the HMI spec.

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
75	228

## 3.1.26.1.2 VS-SR-REQ-281380/B-Handling in Sport - Drive Control

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Coorin Coort		0x00	No Mode Selected
Gear in Sport – Continuously Controlled Damping	0x0B01	0x01	Comfort
(Handling in Sport)	0.0001	0x02	Normal
trianaling in oporty		0x03	Sport

Req: this shall be used for the Handling HMI that shows gear in Sport.

• Ex when used (see HMI spec for actual HMI):

Drive Control	submenu
Handling in S	submenu
normal	radial
sport	radial

Note: see HMI setting ID to see the actual HMI. Above in an example for reference only

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
76	229



## 3.1.26.1.3 VS-SR-REQ-281381/B-Performance in Sport - Drive Control

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Performance in Sport – Continuously Controlled Damping	0x0D07	0x00	No Mode Selected
		0x01	Comfort
		0x02	Normal
		0x03	Sport

Req: this shall be used for the performance HMI that shows gear in.

• Ex when used (see HMI spec for actual HMI):

Drive Control	submenu
Performance in S	submenu
normal	radial
sport	radial

Note: see HMI setting ID to see the actual HMI. Above was just for an example for reference only

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
77	230

## 3.1.27 VS-FUN-REQ-280532/A-Adaptive Steering

Note: Drive Control and Adaptive Steering are mutually exclusive (use some of the same feature numbers).

## 3.1.27.1 Requirements

## 3.1.27.1.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-280533/B-Steering in Drive / Steering with Manual Transmission - Adaptive Steering</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 68 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 Apr 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	9



Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
		0x00	No Mode Selected
Steering in Drive /	0x0B00	0x01	Comfort
Steering with Manual Transmission	ОХОВОО	0x02	Normal
		0x03	Sport

Req: this shall be used for the HMI that doesn't show Drive or Sport.

• Ex when used (see HMI spec for actual HMI):

Adaptive steering	submenu
normal	radial
sport	radial

Note: see HMI settings ID to see the actual HMI. Above was just for an example

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Settings ID
82	235

Req: this shall be used for the steering HMI that shows gear in Drive.

• Ex when used (see HMI spec for actual HMI):

Adaptive steering	submenu
Steering in D	submenu
comfort	radial
normal	radial
sport	radial

Note: see HMI settings ID to see the actual HMI. Above was just for an example

The HMI's above regarding what to use would be handled by the configurations in the HMI spec.

ase weara se harrarea by the configurations in the file		
SYNC Gen 3 Screen /	HMI Settings ID	
ID HMI Number		
80	233	

## Ford

## 3.1.27.1.2 VS-SR-REQ-280548/B-Steering in Sport - Adaptive Steering

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Steering in Sport 0x0B01		0x00	No Mode Selected
	0v0P01	0x01	Comfort
	UXUBUT	0x02	Normal
		0x03	Sport

Req: this shall be used for the steering HMI that shows gear in Sport.

• Ex when used (see HMI spec for actual HMI):

Adaptive steering	submenu
Steering in S	submenu
normal	radial
sport	radial

Note: see HMI setting ID to see actual HMI. Above was just for an example for reference

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
79, 81	234

## 3.1.27.1.3 VS-SR-REQ-280549/B-Adaptive Steering

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Adaptive Steering	Adoptive Ctooring 0v0P02	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Adaptive Steering 0x0B02	0x0602	0x01	ON / Enabled

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 70 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 Apr 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	7 ago 7 o or 100



SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
79, 82	236, 237



## 3.2 General Settings

## 3.2.1 General Requirements - General Settings

## 3.2.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-234428/F-General Settings at Start-up

General Settings shall be queried by the Centerstack Settings HMI Client when the Ignition_Status changes from OFF/ACC to Run. See the FBMP SPSS for details on querying at start-up when ignition_status changes to Run.

When Ignition_Status changes from Run to OFF/ACC the infotainment Centerstack <u>Driver Information-General</u> Settings <u>defined in this General Settings section</u> shall be considered unknown. The HMI should not show any <u>General Settings HMI selections when <del>Driver Assistance General Settings Selection information is unknown. In the General Settings HMI for Settings not defined in Settings in the Centerstack SPSS reference the HMI for whether these settings can be shown or not when ignition status does not equal Run.</u></del>

## 3.2.1.2 VS-SR-REQ-259080/A-HMI Activation during Run - General Settings

Settings in General Settings Function/Section (not necessarily applicable to carryover functionality not covered in this spec) can only be selected on the HMI when the Ignition_Status = Run.

## 3.2.1.3 VS-SR-REQ-232109/J-Carryover General Settings functionality from the Vehicle Settings SPSS

The functions in the "General Settings" section of this Settings in the Centerstack SPSS specification are only for the general setting items not already covered in the Vehicle Settings (Global) SPSS or some other specification.

The feature/function defined in the Vehicle Settings SPSS shall still be followed and all the requirements in the Vehicle Settings SPSS still apply unless noted otherwise. This includes but is not limited to:

- 1. 12/24 hour mode
- 2. Language selection
- 3. Distance Units (this is only if the HMI has two choices such as "Imperial" and "Metric").
  - a. If the HMI has three choices such as "1/100 km", "km/l" and "Miles & Gallons" then use the system interface described in the Measure Units function in this specification.
- 4. Beep Settings
- 5. Master Reset
- 6. Temperature Units
- 7. Valet Mode settings

If there is no menu in the Cluster for these general settings which are in the Vehicle Settings SPSS (ex distance units, temperature units, language...) and the settings menu is only in the Centerstack all the internal requirements from the Vehicle Settings SPSS for the Cluster still apply. This would mean the Cluster would remain the feature server if it was already the server in the Vehicle Settings SPSS.

For example if the Cluster is the Temperature Units server in the vehicle settings SPSS then it would still be the
Temperature Units server without the menu in the Cluster. The Centerstack module (ex SYNC) would still request
the temperature unit setting from the Cluster and the Cluster would respond as defined in the Vehicle Settings SPSS.

#### 3.2.2 VS-FUN-REQ-234033/B-Tire Pressure Units

## 3.2.2.1 Requirements

## 3.2.2.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-234035/E-Tire Pressure Unit

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature. Rq and Feature. St messages shall be used below.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	
CENTERSTACK SPSS V1 22 App 23 2021	1



Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
	0x0908	0x00	psi
Tire Pressure Unit		0x01	kPa
		0x02	bar

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
34	104

### 3.2.3 VS-FUN-REQ-234037/B-Measure Units

#### 3.2.3.1 Requirements

#### 3.2.3.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-234039/L-Measure Units

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
	0x0901	0x00	Miles and Gallons / BEV: Miles and kWh (mi/kWh)
Measure Units		0x01	Miles and Gallons (UK only)  / BEV: Miles and kWh (mi/kWh) (UK only)
Measure Office		0x02	Liter/100 km <u>/</u> BEV: km and kWh (kWh/100km)
		0x03	km/Liter / BEV: km and kWH (km/kWh)

If the Measure Units HMI supports a BEV (Battery Electric Vehicle) HMI (ex no Gallons or Liters shown) than the "BEV" units values shall be used above for feature number 0x0901.

When the Miles and Gallons HMI is selected the Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall send 0x00 Miles and Gallons to the Measure Units Feature Settings Server.

- The "0x01 Miles and Gallons (UK only) / <u>BEV: Miles and kWh (mi/kWh) (UK only)</u>" this will not be sent by the Centerstack Settings HMI Client when the Miles and Gallons HMI is selected by the user.
- The Feature Settings Server may respond back to Feature.Rq(Configuration = 0x0 Miles and Gallons / <u>BEV: Miles and kWh (mi/kWh)</u>) with either Feature.St(Configuration = 0x00 or 0x01) and the Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall treat them the same and update the Miles and Gallons HMI / <u>BEV HMI</u> for either response.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 73 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 Apr 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	9



Unless noted otherwise what is set in Feature Number 0x0901 will be used by other Settings features with distance units (ex miles or kilometers) in this specification to display those HMI settings as Metric or Imperial units. Speed settings are not covered by Measure Units.

- "Miles and Gallons / BEV: Miles and kWh (mi/kWh)" set to "Imperial Distance Units for HMI"
- "Liter/100 km / BEV: km and kWh (kWh/100km)" or "km/Liter / BEV: km and kWH (km/kWh)" set to "Metric Distance units for HMI"

When the Cluster Measure Units feature server responds back to the Feature.Rq signal with the updated FBMP Feature.St signal the Cluster shall also update the non-FBMP Disp_Miles_Kilometers.st CAN Distance status signal below from the Vehicle Settings SPSS.

- "Miles and Gallons / BEV: Miles and kWh (mi/kWh)" set to "Imperial"
- "Liter/100 km / BEV: km and kWh (kWh/100km)" or "km/Liter / BEV: km and kWH (km/kWh)" set to "Metric"

# MD-REQ-025451-Disp Miles Kilometers.St (TcSE ROIN-297373)

Message Type: Status

Status update from the Vehicle Settings Server stating what the setting is for Distance units (from the Vehicle Settings SPSS)

Name	Literals	Value	Description
Mode	-	-	
	Inactive	int <i>Mode</i> 0x0: Metric (Kilometers) 0x1: Imperial (Miles)	Status update from the Vehicle settings server stating what the setting is for Distance units.

#### Note:

- When Distance Units Setting HMI is "Metric" or "Imperial" use the interface defined in the Vehicle Settings (Global) SPSS.
- When Unit Settings HMI is "Miles & Gallon", or "KM & Liters (Liter/100km)", or "Km & Liters (km/liter)" then use the interface described in this requirement.

HMI Settings ID		
102		



# 3.3 Vehicle Settings

#### 3.3.1 General Requirements - Vehicle Settings

#### 3.3.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-234430/D-Vehicle Settings Start-Up

The functions in this Vehicle Settings section shall be queried by the Centerstack Settings HMI Client when the Ignition_Status changes from OFF/ACC to Run. See the FBMP SPSS for details on querying at start-up when ignition_status changes to Run.

When Ignition_Status changes from Run to OFF/ACC the infotainment Centerstack Vehicle Settings shall be considered unknown. The HMI should not show any settings selections when Vehicle Settings selection information is unknown.

# 3.3.1.2 VS-SR-REQ-234434/C-HMI Activation during Run - Vehicle Settings

The functions listed in the Vehicle Settings section (not necessarily applicable to carryover functionality not covered in this spec) can only be selected on the HMI when the Ignition_Status = Run.

### 3.3.1.3 VS-SR-REQ-234431/D-Carryover Vehicle Settings functionality in Vehicle Settings SPSS

The functions in the "Vehicle Settings" section of this Settings in the Centerstack SPSS specification are only for the items not already covered in the Vehicle Settings (Global) SPSS or other Centerstack Feature SPSS specifications.

The feature/function defined in the Vehicle Settings SPSS shall still be followed and all the requirements in the Vehicle Settings SPSS still apply unless noted otherwise. This includes but is not limited to:

- 1. Charge Port Light Ring setting
- 2. Charge Cord Unlock setting
- 3. Door KeyCode
- 4. Ambient Lighting

See Vehicle Setting SPSS, HMI spec, or other Centerstack Feature SPSS specifications for whether these carryover features not covered in this Settings in the Centerstack specification can be selected when ignition does not equal Run.

# 3.3.2 VS-FUN-REQ-234059/B-Auto Engine OFF / 30min Max Idle

#### 3.3.2.1 Requirements

#### 3.3.2.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-234061/F-Auto Engine OFF / 30 min max idle

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature. Rg and Feature. St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Auto Engine OFF 000P02	0x00	OFF / Disabled	
Auto Engine OFF	0x0D03	0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: may also be called "30 min Max idle". See HMI documents for actual name

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 75 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 APR 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	3



SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
13	156

#### 3.3.3 VS-FUN-REQ-234233/A-Park Lock Control

### 3.3.3.1 Requirements

# 3.3.3.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-234235/D-Park Lock Control

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Park Lock Control (electronic BTSI	0x0414	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Manual Override)		0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
13	160

### 3.3.4 VS-FUN-REQ-234236/A-Silent Mode

### 3.3.4.1 Requirements

# 3.3.4.1.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-234238/D-Silent Mode</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rg and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Silent Mode	0x0418	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Silent Mode		0x01	ON / Enabled

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 76 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 APR 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	



SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
13	161

### 3.3.5 VS-FUN-REQ-234283/A-Alarm

### 3.3.5.1 Requirements

# 3.3.5.1.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-234285/D-Ask on Exit - Alarm</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Ask on Exit –	0x041C	0x00	0x00 OFF / Disabled
Perimeter Alarm		0x01	0x01 ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
13 / 14	162

# 3.3.5.1.2 <u>VS-SR-REQ-234286/D-Sensor Set - Alarm</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rg and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Sonsor Sot	sor Set 0x041D	0x00	All Sensors Active / Full Guard
Sensor Ser		0x01	Perimeter Sensing / Reduced Guard

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 77 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 APR 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	3



Feature Description	<u>Feature</u> <u>Number</u>	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Motion Sensors	0x041D	<u>0x00</u>	ON
<u>Motion Sensors</u>		<u>0x01</u>	<u>OFF</u>

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
14b	163

#### 3.3.6 VS-FUN-REQ-234287/A-Chimes

# 3.3.6.1 Requirements

### 3.3.6.1.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-234289/C-Park Slot - Chimes</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Park Slot - Chimes	0x0904	0x00	0x00 OFF / Disabled
Park Slot - Chillies		0x01	0x01 ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
15	164

# 3.3.6.1.2 VS-SR-REQ-234290/C-Information - Chimes

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 78 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 Apr 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	9



Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Information Chimas	0x0905	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Information - Chimes		0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
15	165

### 3.3.7 VS-FUN-REQ-234307/A-Remote Start

### 3.3.7.1 Requirements

# 3.3.7.1.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-234312/G-Climate Control (Heater / AC) - Remote Start</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Climate Control – Remote Start	0x0509	0x00	Auto
(Heater / AC)		0x01	Last Setting

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Front Defrost –	0x0503	0x00	OFF
Remote Start		0x01	ON

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Rear Defrost –	0,0504	0x00	OFF
Remote Start 0x0504	0x01	ON	

For the Climate Control Auto / Last Setting HMI if there are not separate Auto / Last Settings HMI selections for the Remote Start Front Defrost (0x0503) and Remote Start Rear Defrost (0x0504) then then the following shall be followed:

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 79 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 Apr 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	



- When either "AUTO" or "Last Settings" is selected for the climate control HMI setting selection a series of Feature.Rq (Operation = SET) requests will be initiated in the order as shown below:
  - o <u>Climate "AUTO" Selected perform FBMP Feature. Rq Set operation in the following order:</u>
    - a) Climate Control (ID 0x509) = Auto
    - b) Front Defrost (ID 0x503) = ON
    - c) Rear Defrost (ID 0x504) = ON
  - o Climate "Last Setting" selected perform FBMP Feature. Rq Set operation in the following order:
    - a) Climate Control (ID 0x509) = Last Setting
    - b) Front Defrost (ID 0x503) = ON
    - c) Rear Defrost (ID 0x504) = ON
  - For the FBMP Feature. St response from the Remote Start feature server as soon as Climate Control (ID 0x509) is received, the response will be accepted and appropriate HMI setting selection (AUTO / Last Setting) in the Centerstack HMI will be updated. The Centerstack Settings HMI is not dependent on the 0x0503 and 0x0504 Feature. St responses from the Remote Start feature server and those Feature. St responses are treated as don't cares.

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
17B	167

### 3.3.7.1.2 VS-SR-REQ-234313/G-Seats and Steering Wheel - Remote Start

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Driver Heated/Cooled Seat	0x0501	0x00	Auto
- Remote Start		0x01	OFF

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Passenger Heated/Cooled Seat	0x0502	0x00	Auto
- Remote Start		0x01	OFF

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Heated Steering Wheel – Remote	0x040A	0x00	Auto
Start		0x01	OFF

For Seats Only HMI or Seats and Steering Wheel HMI with one Auto / OFF HMI selection available for everything (no distinction of front driver seat, front passenger seat, steering wheel control) then the following strategy shall be used when an HMI selection is made:

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 80 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 APR 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	7 ago 66 67 166



- Remote Start "AUTO" selected then a series of FBMP Feature.Rq (Operation = SET) requests will be initiated in the
  order as shown below:
  - Driver Heated/Cooled Seat (0x0501) = Auto
  - Passenger Heated/Cooled Seat (0x0502) = Auto
  - Heated Steering Wheel (0x040A) = Auto
- Remote Start "OFF" selected then a series of FBMP Feature.Rq (Operation = SET) requests will be initiated in the order as shown below:
  - Driver Heated/Cooled Seat (0x0501) = OFF
  - Passenger Heated/Cooled Seat (0x0502) = OFF
  - Heated Steering Wheel (0x040A) = OFF
- For the Feature. St response once the Remote Start Server responds to the 0x0501 FBMP Feature. Rq Set command with the 0x0501 Feature. St value requested then the HMI can be updated to show the new setting as called out in the 0x0501 Feature. St response (the 0x0502 and 0x0503 values can be ignored).

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
17c / 17d	168, 169

#### 3.3.7.1.3 VS-SR-REQ-234316/F-Duration - Remote Start

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
	te 0x0406	0x00	OFF
Duration – Remote		0x01	5 min
Start	0X0400	0x02	10 min
		0x03	15 min

Note: If there is HMI for "Activate Remote Start (Enable/Disable) or System (Enable/Disable) etc" then the duration feature number is used for this setting as follows:

- The OFF/Disable Remote Start HMI setting uses the configuration number is 0x00 OFF.
- The ON/Enable Remote Start HMI setting uses the configuration number, 0x02 10 min.

Note: the Activate Remote Start setting HMI would be shown as enabled whenever remote start is active (ie duration at 5 min, 10 min or 15 min). The Active Remote Start setting HMI would be shown as disabled when remote start is not active (ie Duration set to OFF).

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
17 / 17e	166, 170

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 81 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 Apr 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	9



## 3.3.7.1.4 VS-SR-REQ-234315/C-Quiet Start - Remote Start

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Quiet Start – Remote	Remote 0x0505	0x00	OFF
Start 0x0505	0x01	ON	

# SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number

No SYNC HMI at the time this SPSS was written

# 3.3.8 VS-FUN-REQ-234317/A-Windows

# 3.3.8.1 Requirements

### 3.3.8.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-234319/C-Global Window Open

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Global Window Open / Remote Open 0x0401	0x00	OFF / Disabled	
	0x01	ON / Enabled	

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
20	195



# 3.3.8.1.2 VS-SR-REQ-234320/C-Global Window Close

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Global Window Close / Remote	0x0402	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Close		0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
20	196

# 3.3.9 VS-FUN-REQ-234329/A-Wipers

### 3.3.9.1 Requirements

### 3.3.9.1.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-234331/C-Courtesy Wiper</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Courtooy Wipor	0×0407	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Courtesy Wiper 0x0407	0x01	ON / Enabled	

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
21	197



# 3.3.9.1.2 VS-SR-REQ-234332/C-Rain Sensing Wipers

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Pain Sansing Winor	Pain Canaina Winam 0v0400	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Rain Sensing Wipers 0x0408	0x01	ON / Enabled	

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
21	198

# 3.3.9.1.3 <u>VS-SR-REQ-234333/C-Reverse Wipers</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Rear Reverse Gear Wipe 0x0409	0x00	OFF / Disabled	
	0x01	ON / Enabled	

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
21	199



### 3.3.10 VS-FUN-REQ-234334/A-Power Liftgate

# 3.3.10.1 Requirements

### 3.3.10.1.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-234336/D-Power Liftgate</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	<del>Feature</del> Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Power Liftgate	0x0C50	<del>0x00</del>	OFF / Disable Switch
1 OWO: Elityato	<del>0x0000</del>	<del>0x01</del>	ON / Enable Switch

Note: Same feature number used for both Power Liftgate and Power Decklid

Duplicate of "VS-REQ-280528-Power Decklid/Liftgate". Please reference that requirement

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
<del>22</del>	<del>201</del>

# 3.3.11 VS-FUN-REQ-280527/A-Power Decklid / Liftgate

### 3.3.11.1 Requirements

# 3.3.11.1.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-280528/C-Power Decklid / Liftgate</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Power Decklid / Liftgate	0x0C50	0x00	OFF / Disable Switch
Power Deckiid / Liligate		0x01	ON / Enable Switch

Req: Whether the HMI shown for a Decklid or Liftgate the configuration would be shown in the HMI spec. For both those configurations use this feature number

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 85 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 Apr 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	3



SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Settings ID
13, 22	232, 201

# 3.3.12 VS-FUN-REQ-298601/A-Handsfree Liftgate

# 3.3.12.1 Requirements

### 3.3.12.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-298602/A-Handsfree Liftgate

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Handsfree Liftgate	0x041E	0x00	OFF / Disable Switch
<u>Handshee Liitgate</u>		0x01	ON / Enable Switch

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Settings ID
22	305

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Power Decklid / Liftgate	0x0C50	0x00	OFF / Disable Switch
1 Ower Deckiid / Littgate		0x01	ON / Enable Switch

Req: for 0x0C50 above when Hands Free Liftgate is configured ON then 0x0 would correlate with Manual and 0x01 would correlate with Automatic.

Req: Whether the HMI shown for a Decklid or Liftgate the configuration would be shown in the HMI spec. For both those configurations use this feature number

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Settings ID
22	304

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 86 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 Apr 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	



### 3.3.13 VS-FUN-REQ-234337/A-Lighting

# 3.3.13.1 Requirements

# 3.3.13.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-234339/F-Auto Highbeam / Adaptive Drivebeam / Glare Free - Variant 1

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Auto Highbeam / Adaptive Drive Beam	0x080C	0x00	OFF / Disabled
/ Glare Free	0X000C	0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: whether the HMI refers to Auto Highbeam or Glare Free/Adaptive Drivebeam depends on the configuration. See HMI spec for details on the configuration.

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
23	202, 203

#### 3.3.13.1.2 VS-SR-REQ-234340/C-Daytime Running Lights

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Daytime Running	0x0415	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Lights	0.0413	0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
23	204



### 3.3.13.1.3 VS-SR-REQ-234341/C-Welcome Lighting

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rg and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Welcome Lighting /	0x0416	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Approach Detection	0x0410	0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
23	205

# 3.3.13.1.4 VS-SR-REQ-234342/C-Adaptive Headlights

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Adaptive Headlamps	0x040E	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Adaptive Headiamps	0X040E	0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
23	206

#### 3.3.13.1.5 VS-SR-REQ-234343/C-Adaptive Headlight Set-Up

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rg and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 88 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 Apr 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1 ago 60 61 166
CENTERSTACK SF 33 VI.22 APR 23, 2021	The information contained in this decan bit to Tropholary to Tord Weler Company.	



Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Adaptive Headlamp	0x040F	0x00	LHD (Left Hand Drive/Traffic)
Set-Up		Set-Up	0x01

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
24	207

# 3.3.13.1.6 <u>VS-SR-REQ-234344/C-Autolamp Delay</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
	mp Delay 0x040D	0x00	0 seconds (Off)
		0x01	1 second
Autolamp Delay		0x02	2 seconds
		0xFF	255 seconds

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
25	208

### 3.3.13.1.7 VS-SR-REQ-272030/B-Predictive Lighting

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 89 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 APR 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	7 ago 00 07 100



Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Predictive Lighting /		0x00	OFF / Disabled
Advanced Front Lighting	0x041B	0x01	ON / Enabled

#### Note:

Clarification of the SYNC HMI rule is pasted below in terms of system impact. Please reference the H31K HMI spec in case there are any updates to the rule. The version of the requirement below means that if predictive lighting is configured on with adaptive head lamps configured on that only feature number 0x040E Adaptive Headlamp will be used. Predictive Headlamps feature number 0x041B Predictive Lighting will not be used.

[H31k.R109.01] If vehicle is equipped with both Predictive Lighting and Adaptive Headlamps ( (DE08, Byte 1, Bit 4 Adaptive Head Lamp control function = 1, (Enabled) AND Predictive Lighting (DE08, Byte 11, Bit 7 Predictive Lighting = 1 (Enabled)), then the list item "Adaptive Headlamps" will turn both on/off.

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number		
N/A		

# 3.3.13.1.8 Auto Highbeam / Adaptive Drivebeam / Glare Free - Variant 2 requirements

#### 3.3.13.1.8.1 Requirements for setting interface

## 3.3.13.1.8.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-396237/A-Auto Highbeam / Adaptive Drivebeam / Glare Free - Variant 2

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

If configured for "Auto Highbeam / Adaptive Drivebeam / Glare Free – Variant 2" via the auto-configure CAN signals then this requirement supersedes requirement "VS-REQ-234449-Auto Highbeam / Adaptive Drivebeam / Glare Free" and supersedes the feature number used in that requirement.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Auto Highbeam /	0x0847	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Adaptive Drive Beam		0x01	Auto Highbeam
/ Glare Free		0x02	Adaptive Drive Beam / Glare Free



HMI Setting ID	HMI Settings ID
Auto Highbeam –	Adaptive Drive Beam /
variant 2	Glare Free – variant 2
1084	1085

## 3.3.13.1.8.2 Requirements for auto-configuring via CAN signals

# 3.3.13.1.8.2.1 CLD-REQ-396484/A-Lighting Settings Configuration Server

The Lighting Settings Configuration Server interfaces with the Centerstack Settings HMI Client and is responsible for sending the auto-configure signals to the Centerstack Settings HMI Client.

# 3.3.13.1.8.2.2 MD-REQ-396483/A-AhbcMnu_D_Rq

Message Type: Request

Periodic Request signal from the Lighting Settings Configuration Server to the Centerstack Settings HMI Client to autoconfigure the Auto Highbeam variant 2 HMI and Interface to be used.

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
	Null	0x0	
AhbcMnu_D_Rq	Disable	0x1	Don't show Auto-Highbeam HMI
	Enable	0x2	Show Auto-Highbeam HMI

#### 3.3.13.1.8.2.3 MD-REQ-396485/A-GfhbMnu D Rg

Periodic Request signal from the Lighting Settings Configuration Server to the Centerstack Settings HMI Client to auto-configure the Glare Free and Adaptive Drive Beam variant 2 HMI and Interface to be used.

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
	Null	0x0	
Office Many D. Da	Disable	0x1	Don't show Glare Free / Adaptive Drive Beam HMI
GfhbMnu_D_Rq	Enable Glare Free	0x2	Show Glare Free
	Enable Adaptive Drive Beam	0x3	Show Glare Free / Adaptive Drive Beam HMI

#### 3.3.13.1.8.2.4 Note

For this section of the SPSS for auto-configuring lighting settings, when reference auto-configuration lighting settings signals, the signals being referenced are AhbcMnu_B_Rq and GfhbMnu_B_Rq.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 91 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 Apr 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	r age or or ree



#### 3.3.13.1.8.2.5 VS-SR-REQ-396712/A-HMI settings when not in Run

The HMI for the Auto-Highbeam setting and/or Glare Free / Adaptive Drivebeam setting shall only be shown (or only shown as selectable) when Ignition Status = Run.

### 3.3.13.1.8.2.6 VS-SR-REQ-396711/A-Usage of Auto-configuration lighting signals vs DID configuration

*"Auto Highbeam / Adaptive Drivebeam / Glare Free – Variant 2*" is used when either of the signals AhbcMnu B Rg or GfhbMnu B Rg configures the settings HMI for Glare Free Lighting or Auto High Beam. When this happens:

- 1. The DID for variant 1 of the Auto highbeam / Adaptive Drive Beam / Glare free, defined in the HMI spec is NOT used (ie Auto High Beam Menu: 0x0 Disabled, 0x1 Auto High Beams, 0x2 Glare Free High Beams, 0x3 Adaptive Driving Beams), AND
- 2. Feature number 0x0847 from requirement "VS-REQ-396237-Auto Highbeam / Adaptive Drivebeam / Glare Free Variant 2" is used
  - a. feature number 0x080C from the requirement "VS-REQ-234339- Auto Highbeam / Adaptive Drivebeam / Glare Free" is NOT used.

Once configured for "Auto Highbeam / Adaptive Drivebeam / Glare Free – Variant 2" any EOL DID for Glare Free Lighting and Auto High Beam shall be ignored and both the auto-configure CAN signals AhbcMnu B Rq and GfhbMnu B Rq take precedence.

The only way to revert to EOL DID configuration for Glare Free and Auto Highbeam lighting once configured by the autoconfiguration signals AhbcMnu B Rq orGfhbMnu B Rq is:

- 1. Use the DID defined in the IDS (Infotainment Diagnostic Spec) to clear the CAN based auto-configure settings, AND
- 2. The auto-configure signals AhbcMnu B Rq and GfhbMnu B Rq remain at 0x0 Null as to not re-configure the Auto Highbeam or Glare Free settings overwriting the DID for variant 1.

# 3.3.13.1.8.2.7 VS-SR-REQ-396713/A-Configuring the HMI based on the Lighting Settings auto-configuration signals The auto-config signals AhbcMnu D Rg and GfhbMnu D Rg sent by the Lighting Settings Configuration Server shall be periodic or event-periodic.

The Centerstack Setting HMI Client shall auto-configure based on what's in the signal when it has received the signal set to the auto-configure value (ex AhbcMnu D Rg = Enable) for 3 consecutive times in a row with the same value.

# Example:

- When the signal AhbcMnu D Rg = Enable 3 consecutive times in a row then the HMI for Auto-Highbeam setting shall be shown.
- When the signal AhbcMnu_D_Rq = Disable 3 consecutive times in a row then the HMI for Auto-Highbeam setting shall not be shown.
- When the signal GfhbMnu_D_Rq = Enable Glare Free 3 consecutive times in a row then the HMI for Glare Free setting shall be shown.
- When the signal GfhbMnu_D_Rq = Enable Adaptive Drive Beam 3 consecutive times in a row then the HMI for Adaptive Drive Beam shall be shown.
- When the signal GfhbMnu D Rg = Disable 3 consecutive times in a row then the HMI for the Glare Free or Adaptive Drive Beam HMI shall not be shown.

Auto-Highbeam and Glare Free/Adaptive Drive Beam cannot both be selected at the same time.

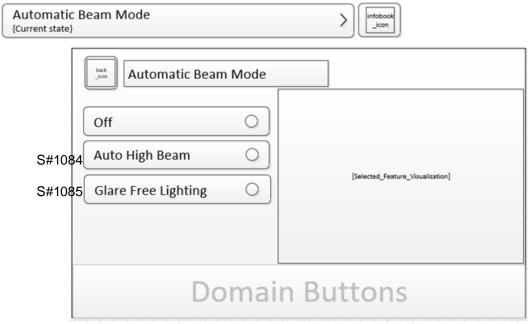
Example below:



Picture below is only an example using the CAN auto-config CAN signals to configure the HMI and doesn't represent the actual HMI. See the HMI spec for the actual HMI

Ahbo	cMnu_D_Rq = Enable (Auto-Highb	eams) && GfhbMnu_D_Rq = Disable
S#1084	Auto High Beam	infobook_icon
	AhbcMnu_D_Rq = Disable && G	fhbMnu_D_Rq = Enable Glare Free
S#1085	Glare Free Lighting	[infobook _icon

AhbcMnu_D_Rq = Enable (Auto-Highbeams) && GfhbMnu_D_Rq = Enable Glare Free (note below Auto-Highbeam and Glare Free only one is allowed to be selected at one time)



# Possible combinations:

Inp	uts		Outputs	
AhbcMnu_D_Rq	GfhbMnu_D_Rq	HMI Auto High Beam	HMI Glare Free / Adaptive Drive Beam	Settings Feature Number
Null – No stored value (ie the Centerstack Settings HMI Client never received a value other than Null)	Null – No stored value (ie the Centerstack Settings HMI Client never received a value other than Null)	See HMI spec for variant 1 and EOL configurations for variant 1	for variant 1 and EOL	0x080C
Null	Null	Use stored value	Use stored value	
Null	Disable	Use stored value	No GF/ADB HMI shown	



Null	Enable Glare Free	Use stored	GF HMI	
INUII		value	shown	
Null	Enable Adaptive Drive	Use stored	GF HMI	
Null	Beam	value	shown	
Disable	Null	No AHB HMI	Use stored	
Disable		Shown	value	
Disable	Disable	No AHB HMI	No GF/ADB	
Disable		shown	HMI shown	
Disable	Enable Glare Free	No AHB HMI	GF HMI	0x0847
Disable		shown	shown	
Disable	Enable Adaptive Drive	No AHB HMI	GF HMI	
Disable	Beam	shown	shown	
Enable	Null	AHB HMI	Use stored	
Lilable		shown	value	
Enable	Disable	AHB HMI	No GF/ADB	
Lilable		shown	HMI shown	
Enable	Enable Glare Free	AHB HMI	GF HMI	
Lilable		shown	shown	
Enable	Enable Adaptive Drive	AHB HMI	GF HMI	
LIIADIC	Beam	Shown	shown	

### 3.3.13.1.8.2.8 VS-SR-REQ-396714/A-Storing the auto-configuration lighting settings last state

The Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall store and remember the last state of the auto-configuration lighting setting signals between ignition cycles.

When auto-configuration lighting setting signals are no longer on the bus or if the signals are set to Null then the Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall use the last state of those signals.

- Ex. When not in Run those signals might not be on the bus. When change ignition_status to Run those signals should come back on the bus
- Ex 2. When the Lighting Settings Configuration Server powers up it might have the auto-configuration lighting settings signals set as Null until the module is powered up and knows the actual values to publish on the bus.

### 3.3.14 VS-FUN-REQ-234345/A-Locks

#### 3.3.14.1 Requirements

#### 3.3.14.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-234347/C-AutoLock

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
AutoLock (drive	0×0403	0x00	OFF / Disabled
away locking)	0x0403	0x01	ON / Enabled

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 94 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 Apr 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	. a.g



SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
27	209

#### 3.3.14.1.2 VS-SR-REQ-234348/C-AutoUnlock

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
AutoUnlock	0x0404	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Autoonlock		0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
27	210

# 3.3.14.1.3 <u>VS-SR-REQ-234356/C-Relock</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Auto Polook	0x0413	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Auto Relock		0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number
27

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT		
CENTERSTACK SPSS V1 22 App 23 2021		



### 3.3.14.1.4 <u>VS-SR-REQ-234349/C-Mislock</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Mis look foodback	0v0411	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Mis-lock feedback 0x0411	0x01	ON / Enabled	

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
27	211

# 3.3.14.1.5 VS-SR-REQ-234351/D-Lock Trim Switch Inhibit

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Lock Trim Switch	0x0410	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Inhibit / Switch Inhibit	0x0410	0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
27	212

#### 3.3.14.1.6 VS-SR-REQ-234353/C-Audible Locking Feedback

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 96 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 Apr 23, 2021 The	information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	7 ago 00 07 100



Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Audible Locking Feedback 0x04	0v0410	0x00	OFF / Disabled
	0x0419	0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
27	215

# 3.3.14.1.7 VS-SR-REQ-234354/C-Exterior Lights Feedback - Locking

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Exterior Lights Feedback - Locking  0x041A	0×0414	0x00	OFF / Disabled
	0x01	ON / Enabled	

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID	
27	216	

# 3.3.14.1.8 <u>VS-SR-REQ-234357/D-Remote Unlock</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Remote Unlock:		0x00	All Doors / One Stage
One/Two Stage Unlocking	0x0405	0x01	Driver's door / Two Stage

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 97 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 Apr 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	



SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
26	217

### 3.3.14.1.9 VS-SR-REQ-272687/B-Global Unlock

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Number	0x00	One Stage / All Doors / Global Unlock ON(enabled)	
One/Two Stage Unlocking	0x0405	0x01	Two Stage / Drivers Door / Global Unlock
			OFF(disabled)

Note: created separate requirement numbers for Global Unlock and Remote Unlock but they send the same feature numbers with different HMI labels. HMI labels are determined by configuration. See HMI document for configuration.

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
27	218

# 3.3.14.1.10VS-SR-REQ-272694/B-Intelligent Access

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Intelligent Access / Key Free / Passive	0x0412	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Entry Customer Enable		0x01	ON / Enabled



SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
27	213, 214

#### 3.3.14.1.11VS-SR-REQ-350467/A-Walk Away Lock

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Walk Away Lock 0x0420	0x00	OFF / Disabled	
Walk Away Lock	y Lock 0x0420	0x01	ON / Enabled

HMI Setting ID	
1034	

### 3.3.14.1.12<u>VS-SR-REQ-350468/A-Walk Away Lock Feedback</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Walk Away Lock	0x0421	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Feedback Audible	0.70421	0x01	ON / Enabled



HMI Setting ID	
1035	

### 3.3.14.1.13VS-SR-REQ-350469/A-Double Lock Reminder Feedback

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Double Lock Reminder	0x0422	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Feedback	0.0422	0x01	ON / Enabled

HMI Setting ID	
1036	

# 3.3.15 VS-FUN-REQ-234358/A-Mirrors

### 3.3.15.1 Requirements

# 3.3.15.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-234360/C-Auto Fold Mirrors

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Auto Fold Mirrors	0x0702	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Adio i did Willios	0.0702	0x01	ON / Enabled

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 100 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 APR 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	3



SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
28	219

### 3.3.15.1.2 VS-SR-REQ-234361/C-Reverse Tilt Mirrors

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Povorco Tilt Mirroro	0×0702	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Reverse Tilt Mirrors	0x0703	0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
28	220

#### 3.3.16 VS-FUN-REQ-234362/B-Park Heater

### 3.3.16.1 Requirements

# 3.3.16.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-234364/D-Continue Heat - Park Heater

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Continue Heat –	0x0C70	0x00	OFF / Disable
Park Heater	0.00070	0x01	ON / Enable



SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
18	172

### 3.3.16.1.2 VS-SR-REQ-267623/B-Heater Programming - Park Heater

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Heater Programming – Park Heater	0x0C91	0x00	OFF / Disable
		0x01	ON / Enable

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID	
18b	173	

# 3.3.16.1.3 VS-SR-REQ-234378/E-Programming Single Time - Park Heater

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Programming Single Time – Park Heater 0x0C71	0,0071	0x00	OFF / Disable
	0x01	ON / Enabled	

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID	
18c	174	

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 102 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 APR 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	3



Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Hour - Programming Single Time  0x00	0x0C72	0x00	Hour 0 (12 AM)
		0x01	Hour 1 (1 AM)
		0x02	Hour 2 (2 AM)
		0x03	Hour 3 (3 AM)
		0x04	
			Hour 21 (9 PM)
		0x16	Hour 22 (10 PM)
		0x17	Hour 23 (11 PM)

Whether time is displayed in 12 or 24 mode depends what HMI setting is set for 12/24 hour mode.

• Reference function "VS-FUN-REQ-025239-Set 12/24 hour mode setting" in the Vehicle Setting SPSS for details.

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
18c, 19a	175

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
	0x0C73	0x00	Minute 0
		0x01	Minute 1
Minute - Programming Single Time		0x02	Minute 2
		0x03	Minute 3
		0x39	Minute 57
		0x3A	Minute 58
		0x3B	Minute 59



SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
18c, 19a	175

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
	0x0C74	0x00	2016
		0x01	2017
Year - Programming Single Time		0x02	2018
		0x51	2097
		0x52	2098
		0x53	2099

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID	
18c, 19b	176	

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Month - Programming Single Time	0x0C75	0x00	January
		0x01	February
		0x02	March
		0x03	April
		0x04	May
		0x05	June
		0x06	July
		0x07	August

### Ford Motor Company

_		
	0x08	September
	0x09	October
	0x0A	November
	0x0B	December

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
18c, 19b	176

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
		0x00	Day 1 (1 st day of the month)
		0x01	Day 2
	0x0C76	0x02 Day 3	Day 3
Day - Programming		0x03	Day 4
Single Time			
		0x1C	Day 29
		0x1D	Day 30
		0x1E	Day 31

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
18c, 19b	176

# 3.3.16.1.4 VS-SR-REQ-234393/F-Programming Time 1 - Park Heater

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 105 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 Apr 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	



Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Programming Time 1	0x0C77	0x00	OFF / Disable
– Park Heater	UXUC77	0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
18d	177

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
	0x0C78	0x00	Hour 0 (12 AM)
		0x01	Hour 1 (1 AM)
		0x02	Hour 2 (2 AM)
Hour - Programming		0x03	Hour 3 (3 AM)
Time 1		0x04	
			Hour 21 (9 PM)
		0x16	Hour 22 (10 PM)
		0x17	Hour 23 (11 PM)

Whether time is displayed in 12 or 24 mode depends what HMI setting is set for 12/24 hour mode. Reference function "VS-FUN-REQ-025239-Set 12/24 hour mode setting" in the Vehicle Setting SPSS for details.

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
18d, 19a	178

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
		0x00	Minute 0
Minute - Programming Time 1  0x0C79	0x0C79	0x01	Minute 1
	0x02	Minute 2	

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT

CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 APR 23, 2021

FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL

The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.

Page 106 of 163



0x03	Minute 3
0x39	Minute 57
0x3A	Minute 58
0x3B	Minute 59

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
18d, 19a	178

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Programming Time 1	0x0C7A	0x00	OFF / Disable
– Monday		0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
18d	179

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Programming Time 1	0x0C7B	0x00	OFF / Disable
- Tuesday		0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
18d	180

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Programming Time 1		0x00	OFF / Disable
– Wednesday		0x01	ON / Enabled

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT
FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL
The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.

Page 107 of 163



SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
18d	181

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Programming Time 1	0x0C7D	0x00	OFF / Disable
– Thursday		0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
18d	182

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Programming Time 1	0x0C7E	0x00	OFF / Disable
– Friday	0x007E	0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
18d	183

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Programming Time 1	0x0C7F	0x00	OFF / Disable
– Saturday		0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
18d	184



Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Programming Time 1	0x0C80	0x00	OFF / Disable
– Sunday		0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
18d	185

# 3.3.16.1.5 VS-SR-REQ-234394/E-Programming Time 2 - Park Heater

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Programming Time 2	0x0C81	0x00	OFF / Disable
– Park Heater	0.0001	0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
18d	186

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
	00000	0x00	Hour 0 (12 AM)
Hour - Programming Time 2 0x0C82		0x01	Hour 1 (1 AM)
	0x0C62	0x02	Hour 2 (2 AM)
	0x03	Hour 3 (3 AM)	

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 109 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 Apr 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	. aga raa ar raa

#### Ford Motor Company

0x04	
	Hour 21 (9 PM)
0x16	Hour 22 (10 PM)
0x17	Hour 23 (11 PM)

Whether time is displayed in 12 or 24 mode depends what HMI setting is set for 12/24 hour mode. Reference function "<u>VS-FUN-REQ-025239-Set 12/24 hour mode setting</u>" in the Vehicle Setting SPSS for details.

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
18d, 19a	187

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
	0x00	Minute 0	
		0x01	Minute 1
		0x02	Minute 2
Minute - Programming Time 2  0x0C83	0x0C83	0x03	Minute 3
		0x39	Minute 57
		0x3A	Minute 58
		0x3B	Minute 59

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
18d, 19a	187

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Programming Time 2	0x0C84	0x00	OFF / Disable
– Monday		0x01	ON / Enabled



SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
18d	188

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Programming Time 2	0x0C85	0x00	OFF / Disable
– Tuesday		0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screer ID HMI Number	n / HMI Setting ID
18d	189

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Programming Time 2	0x0C86	0x00	OFF / Disable
<ul><li>Wednesday</li></ul>		0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
18d	190

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Programming Time 2	0,0007	0x00	OFF / Disable
<ul><li>Thursday</li></ul>	0x0C87	0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
18d	191



Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Programming Time 2	0x0C88	0x00	OFF / Disable
– Friday		0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
18d	192

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Programming Time 2	0x0C89	0x00	OFF / Disable
<ul><li>Saturday</li></ul>		0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
18d	193

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Programming Time 2	0×0C84	0x00	OFF / Disable
– Sunday	0x0C8A	0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
18d	194



#### 3.3.17 VS-FUN-REQ-262499/A-Aux Heater

#### 3.3.17.1 Requirements

#### 3.3.17.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-262500/B-Aux Heater

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Aux Heater – Fuel Operated Heater 0x0C90	0x00	OFF / Disabled	
	0x01	ON / Enabled	

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
13	171

#### 3.3.18 VS-FUN-REQ-273580/A-Passenger Airbag

#### 3.3.18.1 Requirements

# 3.3.18.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-273581/D-Passenger Airbag

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
	g 0x0E50	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Passenger Airbag		0x01	ON / Enabled
		0x02	Gray Out Menu

If Feature.st is set as "Passenger Airbag 0x0E50 = 0x2 Gray out Menu" then the passenger airbag menu setting shall be Grayed out and settings not selectable (see HMI spec for exact way the HMI is shown).

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT
CENTERSTACK SPSS V1 22 APR 23 2021



SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
13 / 54	225

# 3.3.19 VS-FUN-REQ-274739/A-Tire Mobility Kit

#### 3.3.19.1 Requirements

# 3.3.19.1.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-274740/C-Tire Mobility</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Tire Mobility		0x00	1 Year
	0x0909	0x01 2 Years	2 Years
	0x0909	0x02	3 Years
		0x03	4 Years

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
49	227

#### 3.3.20 VS-FUN-REQ-238326/A-Power Running Board

# 3.3.20.1 Requirements

#### 3.3.20.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-238327/E-Power Running Board

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

No Longer Supported via feature based message protocol

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 114 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 APR 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	7 ago 111 07 100



Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Power Running Board 0x0C51		<del>0×00</del>	Auto
	0x0C51	<del>0x01</del>	Off
		<del>0×02</del>	Out

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
<del>-51 / 29</del>	<del>159</del>

# 3.3.21 VS-FUN-REQ-234230/B-Easy Entry / Easy Exit (Seat Adjustment)

#### 3.3.21.1 Requirements

## 3.3.21.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-234232/F-Easy Entry / Easy Exit (Seat Adjustment)

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Easy Entry / Easy		0x00	OFF / Disabled
Exit (Seat Adjustment)	0x0701	0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
51	157

## 3.3.22 VS-FUN-REQ-272707/B-Auto Entry/Exit Height (Easy Access Height)

# 3.3.22.1 Requirements

# 3.3.22.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-272708/D-Auto Entry/Exit Height (Easy Access Height)

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 115 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 Apr 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	, age 110 c/ 100



If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Auto Entry/Exit Height		0x00	OFF / Disabled
(Easy Access Height)	0x0B04	0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
51	158

# 3.3.23 VS-FUN-REQ-276182/A-Cargo Loading

# 3.3.23.1 Requirements

# 3.3.23.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-276183/A-Cargo Loading

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
		0x00	OFF / Disabled
Cargo Loading	<u>0x0B05</u>	0x01	ON / Enabled

 n 3 Screen / Number
51



#### 3.3.24 VS-FUN-REQ-272705/A-Air Suspension

# 3.3.24.1 Requirements

#### 3.3.24.1.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-272706/C-Air Suspension</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Air Suspension		0x00	OFF / Disabled
(Air Suspension Service)	0x0B03	0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
13	200

# 3.3.25 VS-FUN-REQ-280537/A-Auto Regen

#### 3.3.25.1 Requirements

#### 3.3.25.1.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-280538/B-Auto Regen</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Auto Regen Control /	00000	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Auto Regeneration Control	0x0D06	0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
13	237

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 117 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 Apr 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	



#### 3.3.26 VS-FUN-REQ-280668/A-Trailer Brake

#### 3.3.26.1 Requirements

#### 3.3.26.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-280669/B-Mode - Trailer Brake

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature. Rq and Feature. St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Note: If the Trailer Settings SPSS is used for this setting then follow the requirements in that SPSS for whether the Set and/or Query operation is supported.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Mode – Trailer Brake	0x0E10	0x00	Electric
Mode – Hallel Blake		0x01	EOH (Electric Over Hydraulic)

HMI Setting ID
239

# 3.3.26.1.2 VS-SR-REQ-280670/C-Effort - Trailer Brake

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Note: If the Trailer Settings SPSS is used for this setting then follow the requirements in that SPSS for whether the Set and/or Query operation is supported.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
	Effort – Trailer Brake  0x0E10 0x0E11	0x00	Heavy
Effort – Trailer Brake		0x01	Medium
		0x02	Light

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT
CENTERSTACK SPSS V1 22 APR 23 2021
CENTERSTACK SPSS V1 22 APR 23 2021



HMI Setting ID		
240		

#### 3.3.27 VS-FUN-REQ-280678/A-Quiet Start - Exhaust Mode

## 3.3.27.1 Requirements

# 3.3.27.1.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-280679/C-Quiet Start - Exhaust Mode</u>

Requirement obsolete. See the Vehicle Settings SPSS and function "VS-FUN-REQ-362897-Quiet Time for Exhaust Mode"

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Quiet Start - Exhaust	oxoDoA	<del>0x00</del>	OFF / Disabled
<u>Mode</u>		<del>0x01</del>	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
<del>98</del>	<del>251</del>

# 3.3.28 VS-FUN-REQ-280682/A-Set Quiet Time - Exhaust Mode

## 3.3.28.1 Requirements

# 3.3.28.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-280683/C-Set Quiet Time - Exhaust Mode

Requirement obsolete. See the Vehicle Settings SPSS and function "VS-FUN-REQ-362897-Quiet Time for Exhaust Mode"

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 119 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 APR 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	



If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature	Configuration Number	HMI selection /
	Number	Number	Configuration Name
		<del>0x00</del>	Hour 0 (12 AM)
	<del>0x0D0B</del>	<del>0x01</del>	Hour 1 (1 AM)
		<del>0x02</del> Hou	Hour 2 (2 AM)
Set Quiet Time –		<del>0x03</del>	Hour 3 (3 AM)
Exhaust Mode Start		OKOBOB	0x04
		ŀ	Hour 21 (9 PM)
		<del>0x16</del>	Hour 22 (10 PM)
		0x17	Hour 23 (11 PM)

Whether time is displayed in 12 or 24 mode depends what HMI setting is set for 12/24 hour mode.

Reference function "VS-FUN-REQ-025239-Set 12/24 hour mode setting" in the Vehicle Setting SPSS for details.

Feature Description	<del>Feature</del> Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name	
		<del>0x00</del>	Hour 0 (12 AM)	
		<del>0x01</del>	Hour 1 (1 AM)	
		<del>0x02</del>	Hour 2 (2 AM)	
Set Quiet Time –	<del>0x0D0E</del>	<del>0x03</del>	Hour 3 (3 AM)	
Exhaust Mode End		ONOBOL	ONOBOL	<del>0x04</del>
		<del></del>	Hour 21 (9 PM)	
		0x16 Hour 22 (10 I	Hour 22 (10 PM)	
		<del>0x17</del>	Hour 23 (11 PM)	

Whether time is displayed in 12 or 24 mode depends what HMI setting is set for 12/24 hour mode. Reference function "VS-FUN-REQ-025239-Set 12/24 hour mode setting" in the Vehicle Setting SPSS for details.

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
<del>98, 99</del>	<del>252</del>

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 120 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 APR 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	3



#### 3.3.29 VS-FUN-REQ-280684/B-Rev Match (Engine Revolution Match)

#### 3.3.29.1 Overview

Rev (engine revolution) Match is a feature on manual transmissions that allows the vehicle to have automatically controlled REV-Matching downshifts. This makes downshifting smoother between gears.

# 3.3.29.2 Requirements

# 3.3.29.2.1 VS-SR-REQ-280685/B-Rev Match (Engine Revolution Match)

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature. Rq and Feature. St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Rev Match (Engine	0x0D08	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Revolution Match)		0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 3 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
96	253



# 3.4 Additional Settings - FBMP based settings

# 3.4.1 Additional Settings (FBMP based settings) - General Requirements

## 3.4.1.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-333163/A-Settings Start-Up</u>

The Settings under Additional Settings (FBMP based) shall be queried by the Centerstack Settings HMI Client when the Ignition_Status changes from OFF/ACC to Run. See the FBMP SPSS for details on querying at start-up when ignition_status changes to Run.

When Ignition_Status changes from Run to OFF/ACC the Settings shall be considered unknown. The HMI should not show any settings selections when Settings selection information is unknown.

# 3.4.1.2 VS-SR-REQ-333164/A-HMI Activation during Run

Settings in this Additional Settings (FBMP based settings) section can only be selected on the HMI when the Ignition_Status = Run.

# 3.4.2 VS-FUN-REQ-333131/A-Tire Pressure Reset / Tire Monitor

### 3.4.2.1 Requirements

# 3.4.2.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-333089/A-Tire Pressure Reset / Tire Monitor

For this feature when performing the "Set" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
		0x00	Null / Inactive
Tire Pressure Reset / Tire	ressure Reset / Tire Monitor 0x0960	0x01	Reset (Request from Centerstack Settings HMI Client)
Monitor		0x2	Tire Pressure Reset Successful (Response from the Feature Server)
		0x3	Tire Pressure Not Reset (Response from the Feature Server)

The Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall not query this feature number at start-up as this is a reset function. If it was queried at start-up as an error state then the Tire Monitor feature Server would respond back with 0x0 Null / Inacitve.

If some kind of Notification/Pop-ups are supported on the Centerstack Settings HMI Client (ex Successful / Not Successful) then configuration numbers 0x2 and 0x3 would be used to indicate success or failure to reset. The Notification/Pop-up shall only occur when 0x2 or 0x3 is first set (periodic message on the bus of the same state would not re-initiate a pop-up).

SYNC Gen 4.0 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
TBD	1012

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 122 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 Apr 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	



#### 3.4.3 VS-FUN-REQ-333128/A-Border Crossing

#### 3.4.3.1 Requirements

# 3.4.3.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-333100/A-Border Crossing

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Considerate Prompts -	0x0961	0x00	Reminder OFF
Border Crossing		0x01	Reminder ON

SYNC Gen 4.0 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
TBD	1013

# 3.4.4 VS-FUN-REQ-333136/B-Ecocoach

## 3.4.4.1 Requirements

#### 3.4.4.1.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-333154/A-Ecocoach</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
EcoCoach / Show EcoCoach in Go Mode	0x0962	0x00	OFF / Disabled
		0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 4.0 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
TBD	1014

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 123 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 Apr 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	3.



# 3.4.4.1.2 <u>VS-SR-REQ-333155/A-Eco Advices</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Ecocoach - Eco Advices	ces 0x0963	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Ecocoacii - Eco Advices		0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 4.0 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
TBD	1015

# 3.4.4.1.3 VS-SR-REQ-333156/A-Coasting Support

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Ecocoach - Coasting	0x0964	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Support	0.0304	0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 4.0 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
TBD	1016

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 124 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 Apr 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	

# 3.4.4.1.4 <u>VS-SR-REQ-364517/A-EcoCoach - Eco Mode</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
EcoCoach in Eco Mode	0x096E	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Ecocoacii iii Eco Mode		0x01	ON / Enabled

HMI Setting ID		
1077		

# 3.4.5 VS-FUN-REQ-333107/B-Speedometer

#### 3.4.5.1 Requirements

#### 3.4.5.1.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-333114/C-Speedometer MPH</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
		0x00	OFF / Disabled
Speedometer MPH	0x0965	0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: the Speedometer MPH and Speedometer Km/h settings are mutually exclusive. Which setting to show is handled via configurations based on market. See table in requirement "VS-REQ-341178-Mapping Table – Speedometer Major Units" for details.

- Ex. If in the Canada the vehicle major speed scale is Km/h on the Cluster speedometer, then:
  - o the Speedometer MPH setting would be configured enabled to be shown on the HMI, and
  - o the Speedometer Km/h setting would not be shown

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 125 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 Apr 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1 392 1 2 3 1 1 2



HMI Setting ID		
1017		

# 3.4.5.1.2 <u>VS-SR-REQ-333162/C-Speedometer Km/h</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
		0x00	OFF / Disabled
Speedometer Km/h	0x0966	0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: the Speedometer MPH and Speedometer Km/h settings are mutually exclusive. Which setting to show is handled via configurations based on market. See table in requirement "VS-REQ-341178-Mapping Table – Speedometer Major Units" for details.

- Ex. If in the US the vehicle major speed scale is MPH on the Cluster speedometer, then:
  - o the Speedometer Km/h setting would be configured enabled to be shown on the HMI, and
  - o the Speedometer MPH setting would not be shown

HMI Setting ID		
1018		

#### 3.4.5.1.3 VS-SR-REQ-341178/B-Mapping Table - Speedometer Major Units

The table below maps the country to the Cluster major speedometer speed scale units (MPH or Km/h).

Market	Cluster Speedometer major speed scale units
US and US Territories	MPH
UK	MPH
All other markets	Km/h

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	
CENTERSTACK SPSS V1 22 App 23 202	1

# 3.4.6 VS-FUN-REQ-333158/A-Brake Coach

# 3.4.6.1 Requirements

# 3.4.6.1.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-333159/A-Brake Coach</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Brake Coach /	0x0967	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Show Brake Coach in Go Mode		0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 4.0 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
TBD	1019

# 3.4.7 VS-FUN-REQ-333160/B-Neutral Tow

# 3.4.7.1 MD-REQ-342193/A-TrnGearNtmAllow_B_Stat

Message Type: Status

Note: Status signal from the Neutral Tow Server indicating if the Neutral Tow HMI needs to be greyed out or not

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
	No	0x0	Grey out HMI for Neutral Tow
TrnGearNtmAllow_B_Stat	Yes	0x1	This signal encoding does not cause the Neutral
			Tow Setting HMI to be greyed out

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 127 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 APR 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	.5.



## 3.4.7.2 Requirements - shift by wire version of Neutral Tow

#### 3.4.7.2.1 VS-SR-REQ-333161/D-Neutral Tow

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rg and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
			OFF / Disabled - not in Neutral Tow
		0x00	
			(Response/Status from FBMP Feature Server)
			ON / Enabled - in Neutral tow
Neutral Tow	0x0968	0x01	
Nediai 10W	0.0300		(Response/Status from FBMP Feature Server)
			Initialize for Neutral Tow
		0x02	(0.5.4.6.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4
		0,102	(Set Request from Centerstack Settings HMI
			Client)

The Centerstack Setting HMI Client shall not Query feature numbers 0x0968 at start-up.

Note: if guery at start-up (if was last item gueried by Centerstack Settings HMI Client) the FBMP Neutral Tow Server could potentially keep broadcasting the last state of Disabled which could cause issues with exiting the HMI flow at the incorrect time in the Neutral Tow screen flow.

The Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall grey out the Neutral Tow HMI setting whenever:

- 1. The Centerstack Settings HMI Client receives TrnGearNtmAllow_B_Stat = No, OR
- 2. The Centerstack Setting HMI Client receives the Neutral Tow feature number 0x0968 set to 0x01 ON/Enabled Else

Don't grey out the Neutral Tow "Initialize for Neutral Tow" setting in the HMI.

Note: How to show the greved out setting is defined by the HMI. HMI may decide not to show the greved out setting at all (ie remove neutral tow setting). Reference HMI specification for how greved out setting is shown.

The Centerstack Setting HMI Client shall use the Set command to set feature number 0x0968 Neutral Tow to "0x02 Initialize" for Neutral Tow" as defined by the HMI. See HMI for details such as HMI setting being pressed and held for 2 seconds before making the Set request

Note: when do the Set command there may not be a response from the FBMP Neutral Tow Server module for up to 500 msec.

The Neutral Tow setting (ie Initialize for Neutral Tow) is only available to be selected when Neutral Tow is not greyed out.

The Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall never do a Set request for OFF/Disabled or On/Enabled.

The FBMP Neutral Tow Server shall respond to the Set request for Initialize for Neutral Tow request with either OFF/Disabled or ON/Enabled when the conditions are met to send a FBMP response. See FBMP Neutral Tow Server specification for details.

Note: FBMP Neutral Tow Server also means "Gateway/Translator module" if it is the middle man for CAN signals to the Server module

## HMI screen flow rules based on network signals:

After the Centerstack Settings HMI client sends a Feature.Rq Set operation for feature number 0x0968 set to 0x02 Initialize for Neutral Tow and receives 0x00 OFF/Disabled from the FBMP Neutral Tow Server then the Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall display some sort of HMI for placing the vehicle in Neutral (see HMI spec for details)

5	' '	1 3	`	•	,
FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT		FORD MOTOR COMPANY CON	FIDENTIAL	Page 12	28 <i>of</i> 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 APR 23,	2021 The inform	ration contained in this document is Proprie	etary to Ford Motor Company.		



- After the Centerstack Settings HMI client sends a Feature.Rq Set operation for feature number 0x0968 set to 0x02
  Initialize for Neutral Tow and receives 0x01 ON/Enabled from the FBMP Neutral Tow Server then the Centerstack
  Settings HMI Client shall go to the appropriate HMI screen (see HMI spec for details) and grey out the Neutral Tow
  setting
- When the "Place Vehicle in Neutral" HMI is shown, that HMI screen shall be exited to the appropriate HMI screen whenever the Centerstack Settings HMI Client receives:
  - 1. TrnGearNtmAllow_B_Stat = No (setting greyed out), or
  - Neutral Tow feature number 0x0968 set as enabled (setting greyed out), or
- If the signal TrnGearNtmAllow_B_Stat = No at any time, then exit the screen flow and the Neutral Tow setting shall be greyed out. See HMI for details
- When TrnGearNtmAllow_B_Stat = Yes and the last state Rx by the Centerstack Settings HMI Client of feature 0x0968 was 0x00 Disabled, then if the user exits the Neutral Tow HMI on the screen for "Place the Vehicle in Neutral" and re-enters the Neutral Tow settings screen the Initialize for Neutral Tow settings is allowed to be sent again using FBMP (if HMI supports).

HMI Setting ID
1020

# 3.4.8 VS-FUN-REQ-333185/A-Nav Repeater in Cluster

# 3.4.8.1 Requirements

# 3.4.8.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-333186/B-Nav Repeater in the Cluster

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Nav Repeater in the	0x0969	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Cluster / Turn by Turn		0x01	ON / Enabled

HMI Setting ID		
1021		

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	_
CENTERSTACK SPSS V1 22 App 23 2021	



# 3.4.9 VS-FUN-REQ-333189/A-Maps in the Cluster

## 3.4.9.1 Requirements

# 3.4.9.1.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-333192/A-Maps in the Cluster</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Maps in the Cluster 0x096A	0x00	OFF / Disabled	
	0x096A	0x01	ON / Enabled

SYNC Gen 4.0 Screen / ID HMI Number	HMI Setting ID
TBD	1022



# 3.5 Cluster Settings with dedicated FBMP messages

#### 3.5.1 Overview

This section covers new features in which the interface is only between the Cluster and Centerstack Settings HMI Client that will use dedicated messaging and signaling. This is so there is an additional FBMP (feature based message protocol) Feature.Rq / Feature.St interface so querying settings after ignition goes to run can happen quicker than otherwise would happen.

The Cluster in this section can be the Centerstack Feature Settings Server or Setting Gateway/Translator module (ie middle-man) to the actual server module.

## 3.5.2 General Requirements - Cluster Settings with dedicated FBMP messages

# 3.5.2.1 <u>VS-SR-REQ-362577/A-Cluster and Centerstack Settings HMI Client dedicated Feature2.Rq/Feature2.St FBMP message usage</u>

Deployment of FBMP (Feature Based Message Protocol) Feature2.Rq / Feature2.St:

Transmitter	Logical Signal Name	CAN dB signal name
	Feature2.Rq : Operation	CtrStkDsplyOp2_D_Rq
Centerstack Settings HMI	Feature2.Rq: FeatureID	CtrStkFeat2NoActI
Client (APIM, CHR)	Feature2.Rq : Configuration	CtrStkFeat2ConfigActI
	Feature2.Rq : PersIndex	CtrStkPersIndex2_D_ActI
Cluster Feature Settings	Feature2.St : FeatureID	FeatNolpc2Actl
Server / Settings	Feature2.St : Configuration	FeatConfiglpc2Actl
Gateway_Translator Module	Feature2.St : PersIndex	PersIndexIpc2_D_ActI

#### Centerstack Settings HMI Client requirements:

The feature numbers under the section "Cluster Settings with dedicated FBMP section" shall be used by the Centerstack Settings HMI Client for sending Feature2.Rq Query and Set requests (Feature.Rq shall not be used).

• Example: If feature number 0x1234 is listed in the "Cluster Settings with dedicated FBMP section" then only Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St dedicated signals shall ever be used with feature number 0x1234.

The Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall query the settings under "Cluster Settings with dedicated FBMP section" with Feature2.Rq at the same time it is querying the other settings in this spec using Feature.Rq. Since these are done in parallel this will speed up the process to query all the settings when ignition goes to Run.

#### Cluster requirements:

The Cluster shall be able to support responding to both Feature.Rq and Feature2.Rq concurrently since these are different feature numbers that never overlap.

For the Cluster it shall respond to any feature number in the Feature.Rq/Feature2.Rq with the corresponding Feature.St/Feature2.St message

- Example1: The Centerstack Settings HMI Client performs a Query or Set operation for feature number 0x1234 using Feature.Rq. The Cluster shall respond back to the Query or Set operation for feature number 0x1234 using Feature.St.
- Example2: The Centerstack Setting HMI Client performs a Query or Set operation for feature number 0x1234 using Feature2.Rq. The Cluster shall respond back to the Query or Set operation for feature number 0x1234 using Feature2.St.

## 3.5.2.2 <u>VS-SR-REQ-364389/A-Settings Start-up</u>

The Settings under "Cluster Settings with dedicated FBMP messages" shall be queried by the Centerstack Settings HMI Client when the Ignition_Status changes from OFF/ACC to Run. See the FBMP SPSS for details on querying at start-up when ignition_status changes to Run.

When Ignition_Status changes from Run to OFF/ACC the Settings shall be considered unknown. The HMI should not show any settings selections when Settings selection information is unknown.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 131 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 APR 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	7 ago 101 07 100

#### 3.5.2.3 VS-SR-REQ-364390/A-HMI Activation during Run

Settings in this "Cluster Settings with dedicated FBMP messages" section can only be selected on the HMI when the Ignition Status = Run.

## 3.5.3 VS-FUN-REQ-364615/A-Engine Oil Temp

#### 3.5.3.1 Requirements

# 3.5.3.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-364614/A-Engine Oil Temp Life Gauge - Cluster menu

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Engine Oil Temp Gauge – Cluster menu	0x096B	0x00	OFF / Disabled
		0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID		
1040		

#### 3.5.4 VS-FUN-REQ-364616/A-Power Gauge

## 3.5.4.1 Requirements

#### 3.5.4.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-365515/A-Power Gauge - Cluster Menu

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Power Gauge – Cluster menu	0x096C	0x00	OFF / Disabled
		0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 132 of 163	
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 Apr 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.		



HMI Setting ID		
1041		

#### 3.5.5 VS-FUN-REQ-365516/A-Tachometer

### 3.5.5.1 Requirements

# 3.5.5.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-365517/A-Tachometer Gauge - Cluster menu

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Tachometer Gauge – Cluster menu	0x096D	0x00	OFF / Disabled
		0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID		
1042		

# 3.5.6 VS-FUN-REQ-365529/A-Oil Life

# 3.5.6.1 Requirements

#### 3.5.6.1.1 MD-REQ-369894/A-EngOilLife_Pc_Actl

Message Type: Status

Status signal from the Engine Oil Life Server with the oil life percentage until the oil life has expired

Logical Signal Name	Literals	Value	Description
	0 percent oil life	0x0	
	1 percent oil life	0x1	
	2 percent oil life	0x2	

	L L	
FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 133 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 Apr 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1.01



#### Ford Motor Company

EngOilLife_Pc_Actl			
	99 percent oil life	0x63	
	100 percent oil life	0x64	

#### 3.5.6.1.2 VS-SR-REQ-365551/A-Oil Life Percentage

The signal EngOilLife_Pc_Actl shall be used for oil life percentage HMI if displayed in the Centerstack HMI

HMI Settings ID		
1044		

#### 3.5.6.1.3 VS-SR-REQ-365550/A-Oil Life Reset

For this feature when performing the "Set" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
		0x00	Null / Inactive
Oil Life Reset 0x096F	0000	0x01	Reset (Request from Centerstack Settings HMI Client)
	0X096F	0x2	Oil Life Reset Successful (Response from the Feature Server)
	0x3	Oil Life Not Reset (Response from the Feature Server)	

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

The Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall not query this feature number at start-up as this is a reset function. If it was queried at start-up as an error state then the Oil Life Reset Server would respond back with 0x0 Null / Inactive.

If some kind of Notification/Pop-ups are supported on the Centerstack Settings HMI Client (ex Successful / Not Successful) then configuration numbers 0x2 and 0x3 would be used to indicate success or failure to reset. The Notification/Pop-up shall only occur when 0x2 or 0x3 is first set (periodic message on the bus of the same state would not re-initiate a pop-up).

HMI Setting ID		
1043		

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	
CENTERSTACK SPSS V1 22 App 23 202	1



# 3.5.7 VS-FUN-REQ-365643/A-Cluster IoD menu configurations

## 3.5.7.1 Requirements

# 3.5.7.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-365685/A-Calm Screen - Cluster IoD config

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Calm Screen – Cluster IoD	0x0980	0x00	OFF / Disabled
config		0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID			
1045			

## 3.5.7.1.2 <u>VS-SR-REQ-365686/A-Trip 1 - Cluster IoD config</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Trip 1 – Cluster IoD config	0v0091	0x00	OFF / Disabled
The 1 - Glaster lob coming	rip 1 – Cluster loD config 0x0981		ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID			
1046			

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 135 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 APR 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	3



# 3.5.7.1.3 <u>VS-SR-REQ-365687/A-Trip 2 - Cluster IoD config</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rg and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Trip 2 – Cluster IoD config	0x0982	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Trip 2 – Claster IoD corning		0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rg and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID		
1047		

# 3.5.7.1.4 VS-SR-REQ-365688/A-This Trip - Cluster IoD config

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
This Trip – Cluster IoD config	0x0983	0x00	OFF / Disabled
This trip – Gluster lob coming		0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rg and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID			
1048			

#### 3.5.7.1.5 VS-SR-REQ-365689/A-Fuel Economy - Cluster IoD config

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 136 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 Apr 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	, age 100 o. 100



If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Fuel Economy – Cluster IoD	0x0984	0x00	OFF / Disabled
config		0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rg and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID
1049

# 3.5.7.1.6 VS-SR-REQ-365690/A-Electric Efficiency - Cluster IoD config

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Electric Efficiency – Cluster IoD	0x0985	0x00	OFF / Disabled
config		0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID	
1050	

# 3.5.7.1.7 VS-SR-REQ-365691/A-Eco Behaviors - Cluster IoD config

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 137 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 Apr 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	9

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Eco Behaviors – Cluster IoD	0x0986	0x00	OFF / Disabled
config		0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rg and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID
1051

# 3.5.7.1.8 VS-SR-REQ-365692/A-EV Coach - Cluster IoD config

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
EV Coach – Cluster IoD config	0x0987	0x00	OFF / Disabled
EV Codem Claster lob coming		0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID	
1052	

# 3.5.7.1.9 VS-SR-REQ-365696/A-Auto Start Stop - Cluster IoD config

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

• •		
FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 138 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 APR 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1.91 100.100



Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Auto Start Stop – Cluster IoD	0x0988	0x00	OFF / Disabled
config		0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID
1053

## 3.5.7.1.10 VS-SR-REQ-365697/A-Seatbelt Status - Cluster IoD config

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Seatbelt Status – Cluster IoD	0x0989	0x00	OFF / Disabled
config		0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rg and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID
1054

#### 3.5.7.1.11 VS-SR-REQ-365701/A-TPMS - Cluster IoD config

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 139 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 APR 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	3



Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
TPMS – Cluster IoD config	0x098A	0x00	OFF / Disabled
		0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rg and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID		
1055		

#### 3.5.7.1.12 VS-SR-REQ-365706/A-Eco Coach - Cluster IoD config

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Eco Coach – Cluster IoD config	0x098B	0x00	OFF / Disabled
		0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rg and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID		
1056		

#### 3.5.7.1.13 VS-SR-REQ-365722/A-Now Playing (Audio / Phone) - Cluster IoD config

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 Apr 23, 2021	



Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Now Playing (Audio / Phone) – Cluster IoD config	0x098C	0x00	OFF / Disabled
		0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID			
1057			

#### 3.5.7.1.14 VS-SR-REQ-365740/A-Nav/ Compass - Cluster IoD config

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Nav / Compass – Cluster IoD config	0x098D	0x00	OFF / Disabled
		0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID		
1058		

#### 3.5.7.1.15 VS-SR-REQ-365741/A-Average Speed - Cluster IoD config

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	
CENTERSTACK SPSS V1 22 APR 23 2021	



Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Average Speed – Cluster IoD config	0,,000	0x00	OFF / Disabled
	0x098E	0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID
1059

# 3.5.7.1.16 VS-SR-REQ-365743/A-Battery Charge - Cluster IoD config

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Battery Charge – Cluster IoD config	0x098F	0x00	OFF / Disabled
		0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rg and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID
1060

#### 3.5.7.1.17 VS-SR-REQ-365744/A-ADAS - Cluster IoD config

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rg and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT
CENTERSTACK SPSS V1 22 APR 23 2021



Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
ADAS - Cluster loD config	<del>0x0990</del>	<del>0x00</del>	OFF / Disabled
		<del>0x01</del>	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rg and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID
<del>1061</del>

### 3.5.7.1.18 VS-SR-REQ-365745/A-Maps / Augmented Reality - Cluster IoD config

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Maps / Augmented Reality – Cluster IoD config	0x0991	0x00	OFF / Disabled
		0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID	
1062	

# 3.5.7.1.19 VS-SR-REQ-369132/A-Classic View - Cluster IoD config

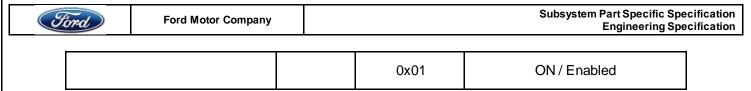
For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Classic View – Cluster IoD config	0x0992	0x00	OFF / Disabled

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT
FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 APR 23, 2021
The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.

Page 143 of 163



Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID
1078

#### 3.5.7.1.20 VS-SR-REQ-404307/A-Status Screen - Cluster IoD config

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Status Screen – Cluster loD config	0x0993	0x00	OFF / Disabled
		0x01	ON / Enabled

This setting uses Feature2.Rg and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID		
1089		

#### 3.5.8 VS-FUN-REQ-365765/A-Cluster Trip 1 menu

# 3.5.8.1 Requirements

# 3.5.8.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-365846/A-Cluster Trip 1 Menu Reset

For this feature when performing the "Set" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Cluster Trip 1 menu reset		0x00	Null / Inactive

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 144 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 Apr 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	

Ford	Ford Motor	Company		Subsystem Part Specific Specific Engineering Specific	
		0x09A0	0x01	Reset All values for Trip 1	
		UXUSAU	0x02	Reset Trip 1 Odometer	
			0x03	Reset Trip 1 Average Speed	
			0x04	Reset Trip 1 Average Fuel	

#### Note:

- this feature number uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol
- configuration numbers 0x01 0x04 are all requests from the Centerstack Settings HMI Client

The Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall not query this feature number at start-up as this is a reset function. If it was queried at start-up as an error state then the Cluster Trip 1 Menu Reset Server would respond back with 0x0 Null / Inactive.

HMI Setting ID		
1063		

### 3.5.8.1.2 VS-SR-REQ-365847/A-Set to Default - configure Cluster Trip 1 view

For this feature when performing the "Set" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name  Null / Inactive	
Set to Default – configure Cluster Trip 1 view		0x00	Null / Inactive	
	0x09A1	0x01	Default Trip 1 view (Request from Centerstack Settings HMI Client)	

Note: this feature number uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

The Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall not query this feature number at start-up as this is a set only function. If it was queried at start-up as an error state then the Set to Default Server would respond back with 0x0 Null / Inactive.

HMI Setting ID		
1064		

### 3.5.8.1.3 VS-SR-REQ-365855/A-Trip 1 Odometer - configure Cluster Trip 1 view

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 145 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 APR 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	7 ago 1 10 07 100



If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Trip 1 Odometer – configure	0x09A2	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Cluster Trip 1 view		0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rg and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID		
1065		

# 3.5.8.1.4 VS-SR-REQ-365858/A-Trip 1 Timer - configure Cluster Trip 1 view

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Trip 1 Timer – configure Cluster	0x09A3	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Trip 1 view	0x09A3	0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID		
1066		

# 3.5.8.1.5 <u>VS-SR-REQ-365860/A-Average Speed - configure Cluster Trip 1 view</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 146 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 Apr 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1 3.90 1 10 31 100

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Average Speed – configure	0x09A4	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Cluster Trip 1 view		0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rg and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID		
1067		

### 3.5.8.1.6 VS-SR-REQ-365864/A-Average Fuel - configure Cluster Trip 1 view

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Average Fuel – configure Cluster	0x09A5	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Trip 1 view	0,000,10	0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rg and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID
1068

# 3.5.8.1.7 VS-SR-REQ-365865/A-Instantaneous Fuel - configure Cluster Trip 1 view

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

• •		
FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 147 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 APR 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	1.9



Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Instantaneous Fuel – configure	0x09A6	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Cluster Trip 1 view	0.000/10	0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID
1069

### 3.5.9 VS-FUN-REQ-365845/A-Cluster Trip 2 menu

### 3.5.9.1 Requirements

### 3.5.9.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-365866/A-Cluster Trip 2 Menu Reset

For this feature when performing the "Set" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
		0x00	Null / Inactive
Cluster Trip 2 menu reset 0x09		0x01	Reset All values for Trip 2
	0x09B0	0x02	Reset Trip 2 Odometer
		0x03	Reset Trip 2 Average Speed
		0x04	Reset Trip 2 Average Fuel

### Note:

- this feature number uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol
- configuration numbers 0x01 0x04 are all requests from the Centerstack Settings HMI Client

The Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall not query this feature number at start-up as this is a reset function. If it was queried at start-up as an error state then the Cluster Trip 2 Menu Reset Server would respond back with 0x0 Null / Inactive.

HMI Setting ID
1070

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 APR 23, 2021



### 3.5.9.1.2 VS-SR-REQ-365867/A-Set to Default - configure Cluster Trip 2 view

For this feature when performing the "Set" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rg and Feature. St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Set to Default – configure	0×0001	0x00	Null / Inactive
Cluster Trip 2 view	0x09B1	0x01	Default Trip 2 view (Request from Centerstack Settings HMI Client)

Note: this feature number uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

The Centerstack Settings HMI Client shall not query this feature number at start-up as this is a set only function. If it was queried at start-up as an error state then the Set to Default Server would respond back with 0x0 Null / Inactive.

HMI Setting ID
1071

# 3.5.9.1.3 VS-SR-REQ-365877/A-Trip 2 Odometer - configure Cluster Trip 2 view

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Trip 2 Odometer – configure	0x09B2	0x00	OFF / Disabled
Cluster Trip 2 view	0.00002	0x01	ON / Enabled

HMI Setting ID
1072



### 3.5.9.1.4 VS-SR-REQ-365878/A-Trip 2 Timer - configure Cluster Trip 2 view

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rg and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Trip 2 Timer – configure Cluster Trip 2 view	0x09B3	0x00	OFF / Disabled
	0,00000	0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rg and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID		
1073		

# 3.5.9.1.5 VS-SR-REQ-365880/A-Average Speed - configure Cluster Trip 2 view

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Average Speed – configure Cluster Trip 2 view	0x09B4	0x00	OFF / Disabled
	0,00004	0x01 ON / Enabled	ON / Enabled

HMI Setting ID		
1074		

# 3.5.9.1.6 VS-SR-REQ-365884/A-Average Fuel - configure Cluster Trip 2 view

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature. Rq and Feature. St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Average Fuel – configure Cluster Trip 2 view	0x09B5	0x00	OFF / Disabled
		0x01	ON / Enabled

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID		
1075		

# 3.5.9.1.7 <u>VS-SR-REQ-365885/A-Instantaneous Fuel - configure Cluster Trip 2 view</u>

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Instantaneous Fuel – configure Cluster Trip 2 view	0x09B6	0x00	OFF / Disabled
	0,00000	0x01 ON / Enabled	ON / Enabled

HMI Setting ID		
1076		



### 3.5.10 VS-FUN-REQ-369169/A-Classic View - Cluster Speedo view

# 3.5.10.1 Requirements

### 3.5.10.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-369170/A-Classic View - Cluster Speedo view - Cluster Menu

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature. Rq and Feature. St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Classic View – Cluster Speedo view – Cluster Menu	0x0970	0x00	Digital Speedometer only
	0.0070	0x01 Round Speedometer Ga	Round Speedometer Gauge

Note: this setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID		
1079		

### 3.5.11 VS-FUN-REQ-393166/A-Classic Gauges - Cluster Menu

# 3.5.11.1 Requirements

### 3.5.11.1.1 VS-SR-REQ-384384/A-Classic Gauge

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Classic Gauges – Cluster Menu	0x0971	0x00	OFF / Disabled
		0x01	ON / Enabled

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 152 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 APR 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	.5.



HMI Setting ID				
	1082			

### 3.5.12 VS-FUN-REQ-404378/A-Cluster Appearance

#### 3.5.12.1 Overview

Cluster Appearance consists of a list of IPC Display Layouts that can be selected by the vehicle occupant. Once an IPC Display Layout Menu item is selected, the cluster display will be updated to the selected IPC Display Layout.

### 3.5.12.2 Requirements

### 3.5.12.2.1 VS-SR-REQ-404379/A-Cluster Appearance

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
	0x0973	0x00	Change with Drive Mode
		0x01	Normal
Cluster Appearance – Cluster Menu		0x02	Sport
		0x03	Track
		0x04	Calm
		0x05	67 – 68 Mustang
		0x06	87 – 93 Mustang
		0x07	99 – 01 SVT Cobra

HMI Setting ID	
1088	

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 Apr 23, 2021	



#### 3.5.13 VS-FUN-REQ-404408/A-Performance Shift Indicator - Cluster menu

#### 3.5.13.1 Overview

Performance Shift Indicator activates an animation in the cluster that will illuminate based on a shift point set by the user. There are 3 different type of shift lights that give feedback to the driver of when to shift differently. Tach mode uses color changes within the Tachometer to indicate when to shift. Track mode is quite different, when the engine revs build, unique elements looking like LEDs light up from the outside ends to the center until the shift point is reached, then the whole LED bar flashes. In Drag mode, as in the other two, the customer sets the shift point but nothing happens until the engine reaches the preset RPM threshold, then the cluster will flash some portions of the screen in amber.

### 3.5.13.2 Requirements

### 3.5.13.2.1 VS-SR-REQ-404459/A-Shift Point Setup - RPM

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Shift Point set-up - RPM	0x0D0F	0x0000	0 RPM
		0x0001	100 RPM
		0x0002	200 RPM
		0x0003	300 RPM
		0x0050	8000 RPM

HMI Setting ID		
1090		



### 3.5.13.2.2 VS-SR-REQ-404460/A-Shift Tone

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Shift Tone	0x0D10	0x00	OFF / Disabled
		0x01	ON / Enabled

This setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID	
1091	

### 3.5.13.2.3 VS-SR-REQ-404461/A-Shift Light Mode

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Shift Light Mode	0x0D11	0x00	OFF / Disabled
		0x01	Tach
Shint Light Mode		0x02	Track
		0x03	Drag

HMI Setting ID		
1092		

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	
CENTERSTACK SPSS V1 22 App 23 202	1



#### 3.5.14 VS-FUN-REQ-279097/B-MyColor

#### 3.5.14.1 Overview

MyColor allows the user to select either 1 of 7 pre-defined colors or 1 of 3 custom colors for the Primary and Secondary elements in the Cluster.

### 3.5.14.2 Requirements

### 3.5.14.2.1 VS-SR-REQ-415044/A-Centerstack and Cluster HMI both supporting MyColor

This requirement is only applicable if the Centerstack module supports both the MyColor Setting AND updating the Centerstack HMI based on the MyColor selected (ie update Centerstack HMI (ex a graphic) to the color selected on the MyColor setting screen). This requirement is not about the setting itself. See the Centerstack HMI spec if the MyColor Primary Color, Secondary Color or Ambient Lighting color (or combination of them) is supported as a color on the Centerstack HMI.

The Centerstack module shall update the color used for its HMI not based on the user selection but based on the Feature.St signal that is received from the MyColor Settings Server.

Note: for the lead program on S650 the MyColor Setting Server was the Cluster module.

# 3.5.14.2.2 VS-SR-REQ-279098/C-Gauge Color / Primary Color - MyColor

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
	0x0940	0x0	OFF
		0x1	Ice Blue
		0x2	White Copper
		0x3	Green / Highland Green
		0x4	Purple
Gauge Color / Primary Color - MyColor		0x5	Blue
		0x6	Orange Dark Copper
		0x7	Red
		0x8	MyColor1
		0x9	MyColor2
		0xA	MyColor3

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 156 of 163	
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 APR 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.		



Req: This feature number and the configuration numbers are also used for both "Gauge Color" HMI and "Primary Color" HMI.

• See HMI specification for configuration used to distinguish between Gauge Color and Primary Color HMI.

HMI Setting ID		
254		

### 3.5.14.2.3 VS-SR-REQ-279099/C-Halo Color / Secondary Color - MyColor

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name	
		0x0	OFF	
		0x1	Ice Blue	
		0x2	White Copper	
		0x3	Green / Highland Green	
	/ 0x0941	0x4	Purple	
Halo Color / Secondary Color - MyColor		0x5	Blue	
			0x6	Orange Dark Copper
		0x7	Red	
		0x8	MyColor1	
		0x9	MyColor2	
		0xA	MyColor3	

This setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

Req: This feature number and the configuration numbers are also used for both "Halo Color" HMI and "Secondary Color" HMI.

• See HMI specification for configuration used to distinguish between Halo Color and Gauge Color HMI.

HMI Settings ID		
255		

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 157 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 Apr 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	

# 3.5.14.2.4 VS-SR-REQ-279101/C-Halo Lighting / Secondary Lighting - MyColor

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Halo Lighting / Secondary	0x0942	0x0	OFF / Disabled
Lighting - MyColor		0x1	ON / Enabled

This setting uses Feature2.Rg and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Settings ID	
242	

### 3.5.14.2.5 VS-SR-REQ-280522/C-Color Wheel 1 - MyColor

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
	0x0943	0x00	OFF
		0x01	Color 1
		0x02	Color 2
Color Whool 4 My Color		0x03	Color 3
Color Wheel 1 – MyColor		cont.	
		0x18	Color 24
		0x19	Color 25
		0x1A	Color 26

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 158 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 APR 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	, ago 100 0, 100



HMI Setting ID	
247	

### 3.5.14.2.6 VS-SR-REQ-280523/C-Color Wheel 2 - MyColor

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
		0x00	OFF
		0x01	Color 1
	0x0944	0x02	Color 2
Color Whool 2 My Color		0x03	Color 3
Color Wheel 2 - MyColor		cont.	
		0x18	Color 24
		0x19	Color 25
		0x1A	Color 26

This setting uses Feature2.Rg and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID	
248	

### 3.5.14.2.7 VS-SR-REQ-280524/C-Color Wheel 3 - MyColor

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 159 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 Apr 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	, ago 100 or 100



Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
		0x00	OFF
		0x01	Color 1
Color Wheel 3 - MyColor		0x02	Color 2
	00045	0x03 Color 3	Color 3
	0x0945	cont.	OFF Color 1 Color 2
		0x18	Color 24
		0x19	Color 25
		0x1A	Color 26

This setting uses Feature2.Rg and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID		
249		

# 3.5.14.2.8 VS-SR-REQ-279104/C-Ambient Lighting - MyColor

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	ture Description Feature Configuration HMI selection / Configuration Number Name		HMI selection / Configuration Name
		0x00	OFF / Disabled
Ambient Lighting - MyColor	0x0946	0x01	Low Dim (and On)
		0x02	High Dim (and On)

HMI Setting ID	
256	



### 3.5.14.2.9 VS-SR-REQ-280525/D-Ambient Light Color - MyColor

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
		0x0	OFF
		0x1	Ice Blue
		0x2	Grey White
Ambient Light Color - MyColor		0x3	Green / Highland Green
		0x4	Purple
	0x0947	0947 0x5 Blue	Blue
		0x6	Orange
		0x7	Red
		0x8	MyColor1
		0x9	MyColor2
		0xA	MyColor3

This setting uses Feature2. Rg and Feature2. St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID		
258		

### 3.5.14.2.10VS-SR-REQ-280526/C-Ambient Light Dim - MyColor - DELETED

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

REQUIREMENT DELETED

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	FORD MOTOR COMPANY CONFIDENTIAL	Page 161 of 163
CENTERSTACK SPSS v1.22 Apr 23, 2021	The information contained in this document is Proprietary to Ford Motor Company.	, ago 101 o, 100



Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Ambient Light Dim - MyColor		<del>00x0</del>	OFF / Disabled
	0x0948	0x01	QN / Enabled

This setting uses Feature2.Rq and Feature2.St feature based message protocol

HMI Setting ID	
<del>257</del>	

#### 3.5.15 VS-FUN-REQ-280671/B-Exhaust Mode

### 3.5.15.1 Overview

Exhaust mode allows the user to customize the loudness of the exhaust.

### 3.5.15.2 Requirements

### 3.5.15.2.1 VS-SR-REQ-280672/C-Exhaust Mode

For this feature when performing the "Set" or "Query" operation the Feature Number and Configuration Number in the Feature.Rq and Feature.St messages shall be used below.

If Enhanced Memory is supported the Active Personality Profile shall be used for PersIndex. If Enhanced Memory is not supported PersIndex shall be set to Vehicle.

Feature Description	Feature Number	Configuration Number	HMI selection / Configuration Name
Exhaust Mode		0x00	Quiet / Stealth
	0x0D09	0x01	Normal
	0,00009	0x02	Sport
		0x03	Track

HMI Setting ID		
250		

FILE: SETTINGS IN INFOTAINMENT	
CENTERSTACK SPSS V1 22 App 23 202	1



# 4 Appendix: Reference Documents

Reference	Document Title
#	
1	Feature Based Message Protocol SPSS
	Nothing earlier than April 2017 release
2	Driver Restrictions SPSS
3	HMI Driver Restriction specification(s)
	<ul> <li>For SYNC H21J_SYNC_GEN3_Driver_Restrictions</li> </ul>
4	Setting in the Centerstack HMI specifications
	<ul> <li>For SYNC H31k HMI spec and SYNC H31K supplement</li> </ul>
5	Vehicle Settings (Global) SPSS
6	MyKey Settings in the Centerstack SPSS
7	Infotainment Diagnostics Specification
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	